

S611 Soft Starters



# S811 Soft Starters



Solid-State Controllers	
Product Overview	V6-T1-2
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-3
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact	V6-T1-9
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake	V6-T1-12
Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors	V6-T1-15
DS6 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-19
DS7 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-28
Solid-State Starters	
Product Overview	V6-T1-38
Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starters	V6-T1-39
Type S801, Soft Starters	V6-T1-56

Type S811, Soft Starters with DIM .....



1.1

1.2

V6-T1-84

Soft Start Controllers

# **Reduced Voltage Motor Starters**

1





# Contents

Description	Page
Soft Start Controllers	
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-3
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact	V6-T1-9
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake	V6-T1-12
Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors	V6-T1-15
DS6 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-19
DS7 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-28

# **Product Overview**

# Type S701

The S701 device is a reduced voltage soft start controller designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors. The S701 provides the user with the ability to adjust initial torque, ramp up and down time, and also select kick start for high inertial loads.

# Type S701 with Auxiliary Contact

The S701 device is a reduced voltage soft start controller designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors. With the auxiliary contact, it is possible to control an external bypass to reduce heating and increase acceleration and deceleration times.

The unit provides the user with the ability to adjust initial torque, ramp up and down time and also select kick start for high inertia loads.

# Type S701 with Brake

The S701 soft start controller with DC injection brake is designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors. Brake current is adjustable from 0–50A DC. The ramp-up feature is adjustable from 0.5–10 seconds. Torque adjustment is adjustable with or without break loose (kick start) function.

# Semiconductor Reversing Contactor

The S511 device is a semiconductor reversing contactor designed to switch three-phase motors forward and reverse. Unicore electronics and thermal design ensures high switching capacity and long lifetime.

# DS6

Eaton's DS6 line of reduced voltage solid-state soft start controllers is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install, and easy to commission. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the device is available for current ranges from 40 to 180 amperes.

# DS7

Eaton's DS7 line of reduced voltage solid-state soft start controllers is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install, and easy to commission. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the device is available for current ranges from 4–32A in four frame sizes.

# Solid-State Controllers

# Type S701, Soft Start Controllers



# Contents

Description	Page
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers	
Standards and Certifications	V6-T1-4
Catalog Number Selection	V6-T1-4
Product Selection	V6-T1-4
Technical Data and Specifications	V6-T1-5
Dimensions	V6-T1-8
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with	
Auxiliary Contact	V6-T1-9
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake	V6-T1-12
Type S511, Semiconductor	
Reversing Contactors	V6-T1-15
DS6 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-19
DS7 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-28

# Type S701, Soft Start Controllers

# **Product Description**

The S701 device is a reduced voltage soft start controller designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors. The S701 provides the user with the ability to adjust initial torque, ramp up and down time, and also select kick start for high inertial loads.

# **Application Description**

The S701 line of soft start controllers is specifically designed to be a low cost option for soft starting small (15 hp and down) three-phase motors. The S701 unit controls current on two of three motor phases to control the torque being applied to the motor, allowing for smooth starting of a motor. The S701 is designed to be used with a manual motor starter or a full voltage starter. These devices provide the necessary overload protection for the motor and also provide line isolation for the motor. Shortcircuit protection can be provided by fuses or circuit breakers.

# Features

- Rated operational voltage up to 600 Vac
- Control voltage range from 24–480 Vac/Vdc
- Adjustable ramp times (0.5–10 seconds)
- Adjustable initial torque control (0–85%)
- Kick start feature
- Soft stop (0.5–10 seconds)
- Unlimited number of START/STOP operations per hour
- IP20 finger protection
- Fractional to 15 hp motors at 480V (20 hp at 600V)

# Benefits

- Reduced wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts and bearings
- Allows for controlling the inrush current to the motor
- Reduced water-hammer in pumping applications
- Less shock to product on conveyor lines and material handling gear

# 1

• IEC 947 compliant

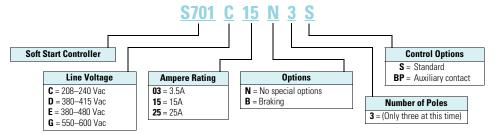
**Standards and Certifications** 

- EN 60947-4-2
- CE marked
- CSA certified
- UL listed (E108212)
- cUL listed



# **Catalog Number Selection**

# **S701 Soft Starters**



# **Product Selection**

## **Soft Start Controllers** S701E15N3S

			Control		-Phase Motor ating (50 Hz)		hp Rati	ing (60 Hz)	)						
	Max. Current	Line Voltage	Voltage (Vac/Vdc)	230V	380-400V	440V	200V 1.0 SF	1.15 SF	230V 1.0 SF	1.15 SF	460V 1.0 SF	1.15 SF	575V 1.0 SF	1.15 SF	Catalog Number
	3.5	208–240	24–240	7.5	N/A	N/A	1	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S701C03N3S
	3.5	380-415	24-300	N/A	1.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1-1/2	1-1/2	N/A	N/A	S701D03N3S
701E25N3S	3.5	440-480	24-300	N/A	N/A	1.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	N/A	N/A	S701E03N3S
	3.5	500-600	24-300	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	S701G03N3S
Contraction of the local division of the loc	15	208-240	24–240	4	N/A	N/A	3	3	3	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S701C15N3S
	15	380-480	24-300	N/A	5.5	7.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10	7-1/2	N/A	N/A	S701E15N3S
all	15	500-600	24-300	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10	10	S701G15N3S
	25	208–240	24–240	7.5	N/A	N/A	5	5	7-1/2	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S701C25N3S
	25	380-480	24-300	N/A	11	12.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15	15	N/A	N/A	\$701E25N3\$
	25	500-600	24-300	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	20	20	S701G25N3S

# **Technical Data and Specifications**

# Soft Starters-S701\_03N3S

Soft Starters—S701_03N3S Description	S701C03N3S	S701D03N3S	S701E03N3S	S701G03N3S
Maximum current capacity	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Trip Class	3.3	5.5	5.0	5.5
10A	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
10	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
20	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8
30	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
Electrical Characteristics				
Line voltage (Vac)	208–240	380-415	440480	500-600
Operating frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Leakage current	5 mA AC max.			
Vinimum operational current	50 mA	50 mA	50 mA	50 mA
Control voltage (Vac/Vdc)	24–240	24–300	24–300	24-300
Pickup voltage max.	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc
Dropout voltage min.	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc
Max. control current for no operation	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA
Response time max.	70 ms	70 ms	70 ms	70 ms
Control Characteristics				
Ramp time (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10
Ramp settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%	85%
Kick start settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%	85%
Soft stop (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10
Environment Characteristics				
Temperature—operating (no derating)	–30° to 40°C	-30° to 40°C	-30° to 40°C	-30° to 40°C
Current rating 50°C	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Limited duty cycle 50°C	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Current rating 60°C	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Limited duty cycle 60°C	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Temperature-storage	-30° to 80°C	-30° to 80°C	-30° to 80°C	-30° to 80°C
Altitude (meters)no derating	2000	2000	2000	2000
Humidity	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing
Operating position (no derating)	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°
Impulse withstand voltage IEC 947-4-1	4000V	4000V	4000V	4000V
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	660V	660V	660V	660V
nstallation category	III	III	III	III
/ibration	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10-150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10-150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz
Power dissipation for intermittent operation	4 W/A x duty cycle			
Power dissipation for continuous operation	4 W/A x duty cycle			
Cooling method	Natural convection	Natural convection	Natural convection	Natural convection
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Pollution degree	3	3	3	3
Agency approvals	UL, cUL, CE	UL, cUL, CE	UL, cUL, CE	UL, cUL, CE

# Soft Starters-S701\_15N3S

Description	S701C15N3S	S701E15N3S	S701G15N3S		
Maximum current capacity	15	15	15		
Trip Class					
10A	15	15	15		
10	15	15	15		
20	12	12	12		
30	10	10	10		
Electrical Characteristics					
Line voltage (Vac)	208–240	380–480	500-600		
Operating frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60	50/60		
Leakage current	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.		
Minimum operational current	50 mA	50 mA	50 mA		
Control voltage (Vac/Vdc)	24–240	24–480	24–480		
Pickup voltage max.	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc		
Dropout voltage min.	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc		
Max. control current for no operation	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA		
Response time max.	70 ms	70 ms	70 ms		
Control Characteristics					
Ramp time (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10		
Ramp settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%		
Kick start settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%		
Soft stop (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10		
Environment Characteristics					
Temperature—operating (no derating)	-30° to 40°C	-30° to 40°C	–30° to 40°C		
Current rating 50°C	12.5A	12.5A	12.5A		
Limited duty cycle 50°C	15A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8	15A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8	15A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8		
Current rating 60°C	10A	10A	10A		
Limited duty cycle 60°C	15A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65	15A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65	15A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65		
Temperature-storage	–30° to 80°C	-30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C		
Altitude (meters)no derating	2000	2000	2000		
Humidity	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing		
Operating position (no derating)	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°		
Impulse withstand voltage IEC 947-4-1	4000V	4000V	4000V		
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	660V	660V	660V		
Installation category	III	III	III		
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10-150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10-150 Hz		
Power dissipation for intermittent operation	2 W/A x duty cycle	2 W/A x duty cycle	2 W/A x duty cycle		
Power dissipation for continuous operation	2 W/A	2 W/A	2 W/A		
Cooling method	Natural convection	Natural convection	Natural convection		
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20		
Pollution degree	3	3	3		
Agency approvals	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE		

# Soft Starters-S701\_25N3S

Description	S701C25N3S	S701E25N3S	S701G25N3S		
Maximum current capacity	25	25	25		
Trip Class					
10A	25	25	25		
10	25	25	25		
20	20	20	20		
30	15	15	15		
Electrical Characteristics					
Line voltage (Vac)	208–240	380-480	500-600		
Operating frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60	50/60		
Leakage current	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.		
Minimum operational current	50 mA	50 mA	50 mA		
Control voltage (Vac/Vdc)	24–240	24–300	24–300		
Pickup voltage max.	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc		
Dropout voltage min.	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc		
Max. control current for no operation	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA		
Response time max.	70 ms	70 ms	70 ms		
Control Characteristics					
Ramp time (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10		
Ramp settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%		
Kick start settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%		
Soft stop (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10		
Environment Characteristics					
Temperature—operating (no derating)	-30° to 40°C	-30° to 40°C	-30° to 40°C		
Current rating 50°C	20A	20A	20A		
Limited duty cycle 50°C	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8		
Current rating 60°C	17A	17A	17A		
Limited duty cycle 60°C	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65		
Temperature-storage	-30° to 80°C	-30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C		
Altitude (meters)–no derating	2000	2000	2000		
Humidity	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing		
Operating position (no derating)	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°		
Impulse withstand voltage IEC 947-4-1	4000V	4000V	4000V		
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	660V	660V	660V		
Installation category	III	III	III		
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10-150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10-150 Hz		
Power dissipation for intermittent operation	2 W/A x duty cycle	2 W/A x duty cycle	2 W/A x duty cycle		
Power dissipation for continuous operation	2 W/A	2 W/A	2 W/A		
Cooling method	Natural convection	Natural convection	Natural convection		
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20		
Pollution degree	3	3	3		
Agency approvals	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE		

1.1

# Solid-State Controllers

# Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

# Soft Starters-S701...N3S

Catalog Number	w	н	D	Weight in Lbs (kg)
S701C03N3S	0.89 (22.5)	3.94 (100)	5.01 (127)	0.6 (270)
S701D03N3S	0.89 (22.5)	3.94 (100)	5.01 (127)	0.6 (270)
S701E03N3S	0.89 (22.5)	3.94 (100)	5.01 (127)	0.6 (270)
S701G03N3S	0.89 (22.5)	3.94 (100)	5.01 (127)	0.6 (270)
S701C15N3S	1.77 (45)	3.94 (100)	5.04 (128)	1.52 (690)
S701E15N3S	1.77 (45)	3.94 (100)	5.04 (128)	1.52 (690)
S701G15N3S	1.77 (45)	3.94 (100)	5.04 (128)	1.52 (690)
S701C25N3S	3.54 (90)	3.94 (100)	5.04 (128)	2.53 (1150)
S701E25N3S	3.54 (90)	3.94 (100)	5.04 (128)	2.53 (1150)
S701G25N3S	3.54 (90)	3.94 (100)	5.04 (128.	2.53 (1150)

1

Contonte

# Solid-State Controllers

# Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact



Contents	
Description	Page
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-3
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact	
Product Selection	V6-T1-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V6-T1-10
Dimensions	V6-T1-11
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake	V6-T1-12
Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors	V6-T1-15
DS6 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-19
DS7 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-28

# Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact

# **Product Description**

The S701 device is a reduced voltage soft start controller designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors. With the auxiliary contact, it is possible to control an external bypass to reduce heating and increase acceleration and deceleration times.

The unit provides the user with the ability to adjust initial torque, ramp up and down time and also select kick start for high inertia loads.

# **Application Description**

The S701 line of soft start controllers is specifically designed to be a low cost option for soft starting small (15 hp and down) three-phase motors. The auxiliary contact is designed to work in conjunction with an acrossthe-line contactor. The purpose of the contactor is to provide a parallel current path once the soft starter has brought the motor up to speed. Once the soft start controller reaches end of ramp, the auxiliary contact will close and send a signal to close the bypass contactor, thus providing a low impedance path for the current to the motor. The S701 unit controls current on two of three motor phases to control the torque being applied to the motor, allowing for smooth starting of a motor. The S701 is designed to be used with a manual motor protector or a full voltage starter. These devices provide the necessary overload protection for the motor and also provide line isolation for the motor. Short-circuit protection can be provided by fuses or circuit breakers.

# Features

- Rated operational voltage up to 600 Vac
- Control voltage range from 24–300 Vac/Vdc
- Adjustable ramp times (0.5–20 seconds)
- Adjustable initial torque control (0–85%)
- Kick start feature (0–85% adjustment)
- Kick start for 200 ms
- Soft stop (0.5–20 seconds)
- IP20 finger protection
- Available up to 30A (with Bypass installed)
- Auxiliary contact for up-to-speed indication

# **Benefits**

- Reduced wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts and bearings
- Bypass option allows for greater current capacity in the unit
- Bypass option helps to reduce heat in the enclosure
- Allows for controlling the inrush current to the motor
- Reduced water-hammer in pumping applications
- Less shock to product on conveyor lines and material handling gear

# **Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 947 compliant
- EN 60947-4-2
- CE marked
- UL listed (E108212)
- cUL listed



# Product Selection

S701

For S701 catalog number selection, see Page V6-T1-5.

# Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact

# 

				-Phase Moto	r									
Max.	Line	Control Voltage	kW R	ating (50 Hz)		hp Rati 200V	ing	230V		460V		575V		Catalog
Current	Voltage	(Vac/Vdc)	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	Number
Ratings	s without	Bypass												
25	208–240	24–240	5.5	N/A	N/A	5	5	7-1/2	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S701C25N3BP
25	380-480	24–300	N/A	12.5	12.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15	15	N/A	N/A	S701E25N3BP
25	500-600	24–300	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	20	20	S701G25N3BP
Ratings	s with Byp	ass												
30	208–240	24–240	7.5	N/A	N/A	7-1/2	7-1/2	10	7-1/2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S701C25N3BP
30	380-480	24–300	N/A	15	15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	20	15	N/A	N/A	S701E25N3BP
30	500-600	24-300	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	25	20	S701G25N3BP

# **Technical Data and Specifications**

# Soft Starters with Auxiliary Contact-S701\_25N3BP

Description	S701C25N3BP	S701E25N3BP	S701G25N3BP
Maximum current capacity with bypass (without bypass)	30 (25)	30 (25)	30 (25)
Trip Class			
10A	30 (25)	30 (25)	30 (25)
10	30 (25)	30 (25)	30 (25)
20	24 (20)	24 (20)	24 (20)
30	19.5 (15)	19.5 (15)	19.5 (15)
Electrical Characteristics			
Line voltage (Vac)	208–240	380–480	500-600
Operating frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60	50/60
Leakage current	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.
Minimum operational current	50 mA	50 mA	50 mA
Control voltage (Vac/Vdc)	24–240	24–300	24–300
Pickup voltage max.	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc
Dropout voltage min.	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc
Max. control current for no operation	1 mA	1 mA	1 mA
Response time max.	70 ms	70 ms	70 ms

# Soft Starters with Auxiliary Contact—S701\_25N3BP, continued

Description	S701C25N3BP	S701E25N3BP	S701G25N3BP		
Control Characteristics					
Ramp time (secs)	0.5–20	0.5–20	0.5–20		
Ramp settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%		
Kick start settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	85%		
Soft stop (secs)	0.5–20	0.5–20	0.5–20		
Environmental Characteristics					
Temperature—operating (no derating)	-30° to 40°C	-30° to 40°C	-30° to 40°C		
Current rating 50°C	20A	20A	20A		
Limited duty cycle 50°C	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8		
Current rating 60°C	17A	17A	17A		
imited duty cycle 60°C	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65		
Temperature—storage	-30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C		
Altitude (meters)—no derating	2000	2000	2000		
Humidity	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing		
Operating position (no derating)	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°		
Impulse withstand voltage IEC 947-4-1	4000V	4000V	4000V		
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	660V	660V	660V		
nstallation category	III		III		
/ibration	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10-150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10-150 Hz		
Power dissipation for continuous operation	2 W/A without bypass	2 W/A without bypass	2 W/A without bypass		
Power dissipation with semiconductor bypassed	5 W/A max. with bypass	5 W/A max. with bypass	5 W/A max. with bypass		
Cooling method	Natural convection	Natural convection	Natural convection		
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20		
Pollution degree	3	3	3		
Agency approvals	UL, cUL, CE	UL, cUL, CE	UL, cUL, CE		

# Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

# Soft Starters with Auxiliary Contact-S701\_25N3BP

Catalog Number	W	H	D	Weight in Lbs (kg)
S701C25N3BP	3.54 (89.9)	3.94 (100.1)	5.04 (128.0)	2.53 (1150)
S701E25N3BP	3.54 (89.9)	3.94 (100.1)	5.04 (128.0)	2.53 (1150)
S701G25N3BP	3.54 (89.9)	3.94 (100.1)	5.04 (128.0)	2.53 (1150)

1

# Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake



# Contents

Description	Page
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-3
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact	V6-T1-9
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake	
Product Selection	V6-T1-13
Technical Data and Specifications	V6-T1-13
Dimensions	V6-T1-14
Type S511, Semiconductor         Reversing Contactors         DS6 Soft Start Controllers         DS7 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-15 V6-T1-19 V6-T1-28

# Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake

# **Product Description**

The S701 soft start controller with DC injection brake is designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors. Brake current is adjustable from 0–50A DC. The ramp-up feature is adjustable from 0.5–10 seconds. Torque adjustment is adjustable with or without break loose (kick start) function.

# **Application Description**

The S701 line of soft start controllers is specifically designed to be a low cost option for soft starting small (15 hp and down) three-phase motors. The braking option is a DC injection system, allowing for fast stopping of a three-phase motor. The S701 unit controls current on two of the three phases to control the torque being applied to the motor, allowing for smooth starting of a motor. The S701 is designed to be used with a manual motor starter or a full voltage starter. These devices provide the necessary overload protection for the motor and also provide line isolation for the motor. Short-circuit protection can be provided by fuses or circuit breakers.

# Features

- Rated operational voltage
   up to 480 Vac
- Control voltage range from 24–300 Vac/Vdc
- Adjustable ramp times (0.5–20 seconds)
- Adjustable initial torque control (0–85%)
- Kick start feature (0–85% adjustment)
- Kick start for 200 ms
- IP20 finger protection
- Braking control adjustable from 0–50A DC
- Slow speed: 7.5% or 10% of nominal speed

# Benefits

- Reduced wear on bolts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts and bearings
- Braking option allows for quick stopping of loads
- Brake control can help eliminate expensive mechanical brakes
- Allows for controlling the inrush current to the motor
- Reduced water-hammer in pumping applications
- Less shock to product on conveyor lines and material handling gear

# **Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 947 compliant
- EN 60947-4-2
- CE marked
- UL listed (E108212)
- cUL listed



# **Product Selection**

For S701 catalog number selection, see Page V6-T1-5.

# S701E25B3S Soft Start Controllers with Brake

	Max.	Control Line Voltage		Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz) hp Rating 200V 230V 460V					Catalog				
ALL A	Current	Voltage	(Vac/Vdc)	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	Number
	25	208–240	24–240	5.5	N/A	N/A	5	5	7-1/2	5	N/A	N/A	S701C25B3S
	25	380-480	24–300	N/A	12.5	12.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15	15	S701E25B3S

# **Technical Data and Specifications**

# Soft Starters with Brake-S701\_25B3S

Description	S701C25B3S	S701E25B3S	
Maximum current capacity	25	25	
Trip Class			
10A	25	25	
10	25	25	
20	20	20	
30	15	15	
Electrical Characteristics			
Line voltage (Vac)	208–240	380–480	
Operating frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60	
Leakage current	5 mA AC max.	5 mA AC max.	
Minimum operational current	1A	1A	
Control voltage (Vac/Vdc)	24–240	24–300	
Pickup voltage max.	20.4 Vac/Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc	
Dropout voltage min.	5 Vac/Vdc	5 Vac/Vdc	
Max. control current for no operation	1 mA	1 mA	
Response time max.	100 ms	100 ms	
Control Characteristics			
Ramp time (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10	
Ramp settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	_
Kick start settings (% LRT)	85%	85%	_
Soft stop (secs)	0.5–10	0.5–10	
Brake current	0-50 Vdc	0–50 Vdc	-

# Soft Starters with Brake-S701\_25B3S, continued

Description	S701C25B3S	\$701E25B3\$
Environmental Characteristics		
Temperature—operating	-30° to 40°C	-30° to 40°C
Current rating 50°C	20A	20A
Limited duty cycle 50°C	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.8
Current rating 60°C	17A	17A
Limited duty cycle 60°C	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65	25A on-time max. 15 min. duty cycle max. 0.65
Temperature—storage	-30° to 80°C	–30° to 80°C
Altitude (meters)—no derating	2000	2000
Humidity	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing
Operating position	Vertical ± 0°	Vertical ± 0°
Impulse withstand voltage IEC 947-4-1	4000V	4000V
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	660V	660V
Installation category	III	III
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10–150 Hz
Power dissipation for intermittent operation	2 W/A x duty cycle	2 W/A x duty cycle
Power dissipation for continuous operation	2 W/A	2 W/A
Cooling method	Natural convection	Natural convection
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20
Pollution degree	3	3
Agency approvals	UL, cUL, CE	UL, cUL, CE

# Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

# Soft Starters with Brake-S701\_25B3S

Catalog Number	w	Н	D	Weight in Lbs (kg)
S701C25B3S	3.54 (89.9)	3.94 (100.1)	5.04 (128.0)	2.53 (1150)
S701E25B3S	3.54 (89.9)	3.94 (100.1)	5.04 (128.0)	2.53 (1150)

# Solid-State Controllers

Contents	
Description	Page
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-3
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact	V6-T1-9
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake	V6-T1-12
Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors	
Product Selection	V6-T1-16
Technical Data and Specifications	V6-T1-16
Dimensions	V6-T1-17
DS6 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-19
DS7 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-28

# **Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors**

# **Product Description**

The S511 device is a semiconductor reversing contactor designed to switch three-phase motors forward and reverse. Unicore electronics and thermal design ensures high switching capacity and long lifetime.

# **Application Description**

The S511 line of solid-state reversing contactors is specifically designed for high speed operations or when long contactor life is required. The reversing contactors are intended for small motor applications (5 hp and below). The S511 unit can be used in a variety of applications including fans, pumps, conveyors, doors, hoists, cranes, etc. It is designed to be used with a manual motor starter or a full voltage starter. These devices provide the necessary overload protection for the motor and also provide line isolation for the motor. Short-circuit protection can be provided by fuses or circuit breakers.

# Features

- Rated operational voltage up to 480 Vac
- Control voltage ranges of 5–24 Vdc and 24–240 Vac/Vdc
- Unlimited number of START/STOP operations per hour
- IP20 finger protection
- AC-3 current rating of 10A
- AC-4 current rating of 8A

# Benefits

- Extremely high switching rates possible
- Very long life expectancy and no contacts or movable parts to replace
- Compact design (45 mm wide) leads to significant panel savings

# **Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 947 compliant
- EN 60947-4-2
- CE marked
- CSA certified
- UL listed



# **Product Selection**

# Reversing Solid-State Contactors Three-Phase Motor kW Bating (50 Hz) bn Bating

			kW Rat	ting (50 Hz)		hp Rati	ng					
Max.	Line	Control				200V		230V		460V		Catalog
Current	Voltage	Voltage	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	1.0 SF	1.15 SF	Number
10	208–480	5–24 Vdc	2.2	4	4	2	2	3	2	5	5	S511E10N3D
10	208–480	24–240 Vac/Vdc	2.2	4	4	2	2	3	2	5	5	S511E10N3S

# **Technical Data and Specifications**

# Semiconductor Reversing Contactors-S511E10N3\_

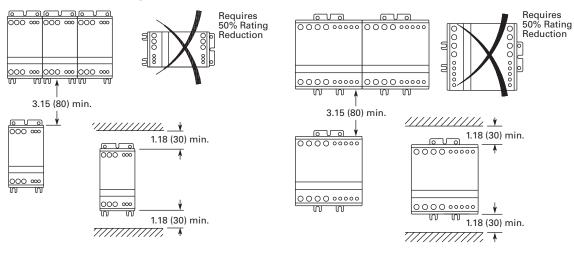
Description	S511E10N3D	S511E10N3S
Maximum current capacity	10	10
Trip Class		
10A	10	10
10	10	10
20	8	8
30	6.5	6.5
Electrical Characteristics		
ine Voltage (Vac)	208–480	208–480
Dperating frequency (Hz)	50/60	50/60
Control voltage	5–24 Vdc	24–240 Vac/Vdc
Pickup voltage max.	4.25 Vdc	20.4 Vac/Vdc
Dropout voltage min.	1.5 Vdc	7.2 Vac/Vdc
Max. control voltage	26.4 Vdc	253 Vac/Vdc
Response time max.	1/2 cycle	1 cycle
Interlock time max.	80 ms	150 ms
Control Characteristics		
Operation current AC-3	10	10
Operation current AC-4	8	8
Duty cycle	Continuous operation	Continuous operation
eakage current	1 mA AC max.	1 mA AC max.
Ainimum operation current	10 mA AC	10 mA AC
Environmental Characteristics		
Femperature—operating	0° to 60°C	0° to 60°C
Femperature—storage	-20° to 80°C	-20° to 80°C
Altitude (meters)	2000	2000
lumidity	95% noncondensing	95% noncondensing
Operating position	Vertical ±30°	Vertical ±30°
mpulse withstand voltage IEC 947-4-1	4000V	4000V
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	660V	660V
nstallation category	III	III
/ibration	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10-150 Hz	IEC 68-2-6 5g 10-150 Hz
Power dissipation for intermittent operation	2.2 W/A x duty cycle	2.2 W/A x duty cycle
Power dissipation for continuous operation	2.2 W/A	2.2 W/A
Cooling method	Natural convection	Natural convection
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20
Pollution degree	3	3
Agency approvals	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE

# .

**Mounting Instructions** 

IMPORTANT: The controller is designed for vertical mounting in free air. If the controller is mounted horizontally, the load current must be reduced to 50% of rated current.

# **Recommended Mounting Distances**



# Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

# Semiconductor Reversing Contactors-S511E10N3\_

(128.0) 1.52 (690)	<b>S511E10N3D</b> 1.77 (45.0)
(128.0) 1.52 (690)	<b>S511E10N3S</b> 1.77 (45.0)

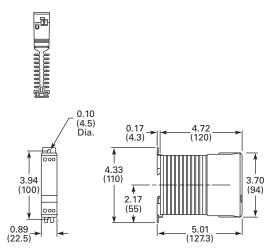
# **Cable Requirements and Sizing**

	_/	
75°C	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )
	18–12 (0.75–4)	20–16 (0.5–1.5)
	2–18 (2 x 1)	2 x 20–18 (2 x 0.5–0.75)
	18–10 (0.75–4)	20–16 (0.5–1.5)
	2 x 18–14 (2 x 0.75–2.5)	2 x 20–16 (2 x 0.5–1.5)
	18–10 (0.75–4)	20–16 (0.5–1.5)
	2 x 18–16 (0.75–6)	2 x 20–16 (2 x 0.5–1.5)
✐€∕)⊕	Posidrive 1 4.4 in-lb. max. 0.5 Nm max.)	N/A
	4 mm 4.4 in-Ib max. (0.5 Nm max.)	3 mm 3.5 in-lb max. (0.4 Nm max.)

# Solid-State Controllers

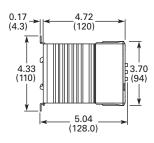
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

# 22.5 mm Frame

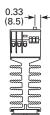


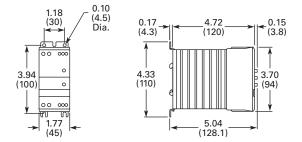
## 1.18 1.18 (30) (30) (4.5) (4.5) Dia. (4.5) Dia. (4.5) (4.5) (4.5) (4.5) (4.5) (4.5) (4.5) (4.5) (4.5) (5.1) (4.5) (5.1) (4.5) (5.1)

90 mm Frame



# 45 mm Frame





# Solid-State Controllers

# **DS6 Soft Start Controllers**





# Contents

Description	Page
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-3
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact	V6-T1-9
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake	V6-T1-12
Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors DS6 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-15
Features and Benefits	V6-T1-20
Standards and Certifications	V6-T1-20
Instructional Leaflets	V6-T1-20
Product Selection	V6-T1-21
Technical Data and Specifications	V6-T1-23
Dimensions	V6-T1-27
DS7 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-28

# DS6 Soft Start Controllers Product Description

Eaton's DS6 line of reduced voltage solid-state soft start controllers is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install, and easy to commission. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the device is available for current ranges from 40 to 180 amperes.

# **Application Description**

With its small size, it can easily fit in place of existing soft starters, wye-delta starters, or across-the-line NEMA<sup>®</sup> and IEC starters. This feature allows easy upgrades to existing systems. The product is designed to be wired in the three-phase line feeding the three motor input leads as is done for normal across-theline starting. The starter uses silicon controlled rectifiers (SCRs) to ramp the voltage to the motor, providing smooth acceleration and deceleration of the load. After the motor is started, the internal run bypass contactor closes, resulting in the motor running directly across-the-line. Internal run bypass significantly reduces the heat generated as compared to non-bypass starters. The soft stop option allows for a ramp stop time that may be longer than the coast-to-stop time. An external over-load protection is needed.

# Operation

# Voltage Ramp Start

This start method provides a voltage ramp to the motor, resulting in a constant torque increase. This most commonly used form of soft start mode allows you to set the initial voltage value and the duration of the ramp to full voltage conditions.

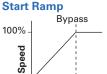
Bypass contactor(s) close after ramp time has elapsed.

- Adjustable initial voltage 30–92% of full voltage
- Adjustable ramp time 1–30 seconds

# Soft Stop

Allows for a controlled stopping of load. Used when a stop-time that is greater than the coast-to-stop time is desired. Often used with high friction loads where a sudden stop may cause system or product damage. Setting the soft stop time to a value of 0 turns off this feature.

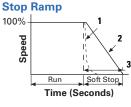
Soft stop time = 0–30 seconds



Start

Time (Seconds)

Run



<sup>1 =</sup> Coast to Stop (Speed) 2 = Soft Stop Ramp (Voltage)

<sup>3 =</sup> Soft Stop Time

# Features and Benefits

- Run bypass mode greatly reduces internal heating created by the power dissipation across the SCRs. The bypass contactor directly connects the motor to the line and improves system efficiency by reducing internal power losses
- Less heat minimizes enclosure size and cooling requirements, and maximizes the life of all devices in the enclosure
- LED displays device status and provides fault indication
- Variable ramp times and voltage control (torque control) settings provide unlimited starting configurations, allowing for maximum application flexibility

- Soft stop control suits applications where an abrupt stop of the load is not acceptable. Soft acceleration and deceleration reduces wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts, and bearings
- Minimizes the peak inrush current's stress on the power system
- Manages peak starting torque to diminish mechanical system wear and damage
- 24 Vdc control module enhances personnel and equipment safety

# **Protective Features**

- There are two auxiliary relays—
  - First relay is a TOR relay which closes when the TOR is achieved (internal bypass relays close)
  - The second relay is a RUN relay which closes when the RUN signal is initiated and opens when RUN signal is removed. It remains closed during stop ramp time, if set to a value greater than 0. The RUN relay will also open if a fault occurs
- Mains connection— The mains connection is monitored for an open condition and/or undervoltage
- Motor connection— The motor connection is monitored for an open condition
- SCR faults—SCR performance is monitored during the ramp cycle for proper operation

- Heat sink over/under temperature—High ambient temperatures. extended ramp times, and high duty cycle conditions may cause the DS6 to exceed its thermal rating. When temperature goes under –5°C, unit will trip as well. The DS6 is equipped with sensors that monitor the temperature of the device. The soft starter will trip in over/under temperature conditions, preventing device failure
- Bypass relay—The DS6 can detect if the bypass relay fails to close after the ramp start or opens while the motor is running. The DS6 will trip on a bypass dropout fault if either of these conditions occur. The device does not start when bypass relay is closed and start signal is applied
- 24 Vdc low voltage— If the control voltage falls below 20 Vdc at any time during operation, the unit will fault

# **Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 60947-4-2
- EN 60947-4-2
- UL listed (E251034)
- CSA certified
- CE marked
- C-Tick



# **Instructional Leaflets**

Instruction Leaflet IL03901001E

Recommended

**XTOB Overload** 

Recommended

C440 Overload

# **Product Selection**

DS6 25-75 hp Model

# **DS6 Soft Start Horsepower Ratings**

Rated

Please refer to Application Note AP03900001E for additional information on proper size selection.

230V

460V

200V

# DS6 Soft Start Controllers-Horsepower Ratings-10 Second Ramp, 1 Start per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C Motor Power (hp)

Maximum

Allowable

Breaker Size ①

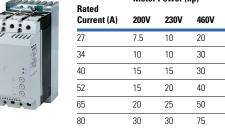
Current (A) **Catalog Number** 40 HFD3150L 150A Class RK5 XTOB040DC1 2 C440A1A045SAX DS6-34DSX041N0-N 10 10 30 52 HFD3200L 200A Class RK5 XTOB057DC1 2 C440B1A100SAX DS6-34DSX055N0-N 15 20 40 65 20 25 50 HJD3250 200A Class RK5 XT0B065DC1 2 C440B1A100SAX DS6-34DSX068N0-N 77 25 30 60 HKD3300 300A Class RK5 XTOB100GC1S C440B1A100SAX DS6-34DSX081N0-N 96 30 30 HKD3350 350A Class RK5 XTOB100GC1S C440B1A100SAX DS6-34DSX099N0-N 75 124 40 50 100 HKD3400 500A Class RK5 XTOB125GC1S C440A1A005SAX ④ DS6-34DSX134N0-N 156 50 60 125 HLD3450 500A Class RK5 XTOB160LC1 ③ C440A1A005SAX ④ DS6-34DSX161N0-N 180 HLD3500 500A Class RK5 XTOB220LC1 ③ C440A1A005SAX ④ DS6-34DSX196N0-N 60 75 150

Maximum

Allowable

Fuse Size ①

# DS6 100–150 hp Model



# 10 Second Ramp, 1 Start per Hour, 400% Current Limit at 40°C

Rated	Motor Power (hp)		Maximum Allowable	Maximum Allowable	Recommended	Recommended		
Current (A)	200V	230V	460V	Breaker Size 1	Fuse Size 1			Catalog Number
27	7.5	10	20	HFD3150L	150A Class RK5	XTOB040DC1	C440A1A045SAX	DS6-34DSX041NO-N
34	10	10	30	HFD3200L	200A Class RK5	XTOB040DC1	C440A1A045SAX	DS6-34DSX055NO-N
40	15	15	30	HJD3250	200A Class RK5	XTOB057DC1 2	C440A1A045SAX	DS6-34DSX068NO-N
52	15	20	40	HKD3300	300A Class RK5	XTOB057DC1 2	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX081NO-N
65	20	25	50	HKD3350	350A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX099NO-N
80	30	30	75	HKD3350	500A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX134NO-N
96	30	40	75	HLD3450	500A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX161NO-N
124	40	50	100	HLD3500	500A Class RK5	XTOB150GC1S	C440A1A005SAX ④	DS6-34DSX196NO-N

# Notes

<sup>①</sup> Maximum values may be higher than allowed per NEC<sup>®</sup> 430.52 and UL 508A 31.1.

② XTOBXDIND Panel Mounting Adapter must be used with this overload.

③ XTOBXTLL line and load lugs must be used with this overload.

In ZEB-XCT300 current transformer must be used with this overload.

# DS6 Soft Start kW Ratings

Please refer to Application Note AP03900001E for additional information on proper size selection.



# DS6 Soft Start Controllers-kW Ratings According to IEC 60947-4-2-DS6 25–75 hp Model 10 Second Ramp, 1 Start per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C

10 Second Ramp, 1 Start per Hour, 400% Current Limit at 40°C

Motor Po	ower (kW)	Maximum	Maximum	Decommonded	Decommonded		
230V	400V	Breaker Size (1)	Fuse Size 1	XTOB Overload	C440 Overload	Catalog Number	
11	22	HFD3150L	150A Class RK5	XTOB057DC1 2	C440A1A045SAX	DS6-34DSX041N0-N	
15	30	HFD3200L	200A Class RK5	XTOB057DC1 2	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX055N0-N	
15	37	HJD3250	200A Class RK5	XTOB070GC1 2	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX068N0-N	
22	45	HKD3300	300A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX081N0-N	
30	55	HKD3350	350A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX099N0-N	
30	75	HKD3400	500A Class RK5	XTOB150GC1S	C440A1A005SAX ④	DS6-34DSX134N0-N	
45	90	HLD3450	500A Class RK5	XTOB160LC1 3	C440A1A005SAX ④	DS6-34DSX161N0-N	
55	110	HLD3500	500A Class RK5	XTOB220LC1 3	C440A1A005SAX ④	DS6-34DSX196N0-N	
	<b>230V</b> 11 15 15 22 30 30 45	11         22           15         30           15         37           22         45           30         55           30         75           45         90	230V         Allowable Breaker Size ①           11         22         HFD3150L           15         30         HFD3200L           15         37         HJD3250           22         45         HKD3300           30         55         HKD3350           30         75         HKD3400           45         90         HLD3450	Allowable Breaker Size ①         Allowable Fuse Size ①           11         22         HFD3150L         150A Class RK5           15         30         HFD3200L         200A Class RK5           15         37         HJD3250         200A Class RK5           22         45         HKD3300         300A Class RK5           30         55         HKD3350         350A Class RK5           30         75         HKD3400         500A Class RK5           45         90         HLD3450         500A Class RK5	Allowable Breaker Size ①         Allowable Fuse Size ①         Recommended XTOB Overload           11         22         HFD3150L         150A Class RK5         XTOB057DC1 @           15         30         HFD3200L         200A Class RK5         XTOB057DC1 @           15         37         HJD3250         200A Class RK5         XTOB070GC1 @           22         45         HKD3300         300A Class RK5         XTOB100GC1S           30         55         HKD3350         350A Class RK5         XTOB100GC1S           30         75         HKD3400         500A Class RK5         XTOB100GC1S           45         90         HLD3450         500A Class RK5         XTOB100C1S @	Allowable Breaker Size ①         Allowable Fuse Size ①         Recommended XTOB Overload         Recommended C440 Overload           11         22         HFD3150L         150A Class RK5         XTOB057DC1 ②         C440A1A045SAX           15         30         HFD3200L         200A Class RK5         XTOB057DC1 ②         C440B1A100SAX           15         37         HJD3250         200A Class RK5         XT0B070GC1 ③         C440B1A100SAX           22         45         HKD3300         300A Class RK5         XT0B100GC1S         C440B1A100SAX           30         55         HKD3350         350A Class RK5         XT0B100GC1S         C440B1A100SAX           30         75         HKD3400         500A Class RK5         XT0B150GC1S         C440A1A005SAX @           45         90         HLD3450         500A Class RK5         XT0B160LC1 ③         C440A1A005SAX @	

# DS6 100–150 hp Model



	Motor P	ower (kW)	Maximum	Maximum			
Rated Current (A)	230V	400V	Allowable Breaker Size ①	Allowable Fuse Size 1	Recommended XTOB Overload	Recommended C440 Overload	Catalog Number
28.8	7.5	11	HFD3150L	150A Class RK5	XTOB040DC1	C440A1A045SAX	DS6-34DSX041NO-N
37.5	11	18.5	HFD3200L	200A Class RK5	XTOB040DC1	C440A1A045SAX	DS6-34DSX055NO-N
46	11	22	HJD3250	200A Class RK5	XTOB057DC1 2	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX068NO-N
56	15	30	HKD3300	300A Class RK5	XTOB065DC1 2	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX081NO-N
68	18.5	37	HKD3350	350A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX099NO-N
90	22	45	HKD3350	500A Class RK5	XTOB100GC1S	C440B1A100SAX	DS6-34DSX134NO-N
106	30	55	HLD3450	500A Class RK5	XTOB160LC1 3	C440A1A005SAX ④	DS6-34DSX161NO-N
134	37	75	HLD3500	500A Class RK5	XTOB160LC1 3	C440A1A005SAX ④	DS6-34DSX196NO-N

# **Considerations**

1. Either XTOB, C306 or C440 series or equivalent overload protection devices may be selected.

2. Contactor is optional for normal applications. It is recommended for mains isolation.

# **Power Supply**

Eaton's PSG and ELC power supplies are recommended as a compact and low-cost source for 24 Vdc power The light-weight, DIN rail mounted devices have a wide input voltage range, and robust screw terminals make these power supplies easy to install and use. These power supplies are available in 1A and 2A models.

# **Power Supply Selection**

Description	Catalog Number
85–264V input and 24V output	ELC-PS01
380–480V input and 24V output	PSS25F
100–240 Vac input and 24 Vdc output	PSG60E
380–480 Vac input and 24 Vdc output	PSG60F

# Notes

 $^{\odot}\,$  Maximum values may be higher than allowed per NEC 430.52 and UL 508A 31.1.

<sup>(2)</sup> XTOBXDIND Panel Mounting Adapter must be used with this overload.

③ XTOBXTLL line and load lugs must be used with this overload.

④ ZEB-XCT300 current transformer must be used with this overload.

# **Technical Data and Specifications**

# DS6 Soft Start Controllers

Description	Unit	DS6-34DSX041N0-N	DS6-34DSX055N0-N	DS6-34DSX068N0-N	DS6-34DSX081N0-N
General					
Standards		IEC/EN 60947-4-2	IEC/EN 60947-4-2	IEC/EN 60947-4-2	IEC/EN 60947-4-2
Certifications		UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA	UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA	UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA	UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA
Ambient temperature (operation)	٦°	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C
Ambient temperature (storage)	°C	-25 to +55°C	-25 to +55°C	-25 to +55°C	-25 to +55°C
Altitude		0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m
Installation		Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
Protection degree		IP 20	IP 20	IP 20	IP 20
Protection against contact		Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)
Overvoltage category/ pollution degree		II/2	II/2	II/2	II/2
Shock resistance		8g/11 ms	8g/11 ms	8g/11 ms	8g/11 ms
Vibration resistance according to EN 60721-3-2		2M2	2M2	2M2	2M2
Dimensions in inches (mm) (W x H x D)		3.66 x 6.89 x 5.47 (93.0 x 175.0 x 138.9)	3.66 x 6.89 x 5.47 (93.0 x 175.0 x 138.9)	3.66 x 6.89 x 5.47 (93.0 x 175.0 x 138.9)	3.66 x 6.89 x 5.47 (93.0 x 175.0 x 138.9)
Weight in Ibs (kg)		4.00 (1.8)	4.00 (1.8)	4.00 (1.8)	4.00 (1.8)
Main Circuit					
Rated operation voltage	V	200–460 Vac	200–460 Vac	200–460 Vac	200–460 Vac
Mains frequency	Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U <sub>imp</sub> 1.2/ 50 μs	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
Rated operation current	l <sub>e</sub>	40	52	65	77
Motor Power Ratings					
200V	hp	10	15	20	25
230V	hp	10	20	25	30
460V	hp	30	40	50	60
230V	kW	11	15	15	22
400V	kW	22	30	37	45
Overload cycle according to EN 60947-4-2		40A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10	52A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10	65A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10	77A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10

# **DS6 Soft Start Controllers, continued**

Description	Unit	DS6-34DSX041N0-N	DS6-34DSX055N0-N	DS6-34DSX068N0-N	DS6-34DSX081N0-N
Wire Specifications					
Power terminals (box terminals)					
Single conductor	AWG	12-2/0	12-2/0	12-2/0	12-2/0
Terminal torque	lb-in	53–80	53–80	53–80	53–80
Control-signals					
Single conductor	AWG	16 min.	16 min.	16 min.	16 min.
Terminal torque	lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Powerpart					
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U <sub>imp</sub> 1.2/ 50 µs	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
Control Commands					
Supply voltage control board Us					
Nominal voltage	Vdc	+24 Vdc +10%/-15%	+24 Vdc +10%/-15%	+24 Vdc +10%/-15%	+24 Vdc +10%/-15%
Nominal current ramp, TOR	mA	65	65	65	65
Current peak (closing shorting contactors)		600 mA/50 ms	600 mA/50 ms	600 mA/50 ms	600 mA/50 ms
Voltage to the control terminals (ra	ated control vol	tage)			
DC driven		+24 Vdc +10%/-15%	+24 Vdc +10%/-15%	+24 Vdc +10%/-15%	+24 Vdc +10%/-15%
Input current at 24 Vdc	mA	14	14	14	14
Relay Outputs					
Number of relays		2 (TOR, ready)	2 (TOR, ready)	2 (TOR, ready)	2 (TOR, ready)
Maximum voltage	V	250 Vac, 60 Vdc			
Maximum current	А	3 amps, resistive	3 amps, resistive	3 amps, resistive	3 amps, resistive
Soft Start Functions					
Ramp times					
Start ramp	S	1–30	1—30	1–30	1–30
Stop ramp	S	0–30	0–30	0–30	0–30
Initial voltage % line voltage		30-92%	30-92%	30–92%	30-92%

1.1

Description	Unit	DS6-34DSX099N0-N	DS6-34DSX134N0-N	DS6-34DSX161N0-N	DS6-34DSX196N0-N
General					
Standards		IEC/EN 60947-4-2	IEC/EN 60947-4-2	IEC/EN 60947-4-2	IEC/EN 60947-4-2
Certifications/marking		UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA	UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA	UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA	UL/CE/C-Tick/CSA
Ambient temperature (operation)	°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C
Ambient temperature (storage)	°C	-25 to +55°C	-25 to +55°C	–25 to +55°C	-25 to +55°C
Altitude		0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m
Installation		Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
Protection degree		IP 20	IP 20	IP 20	IP 20
Protection against contact		Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)
Overvoltage category/ pollution degree		II/2	II/2	II/2	II/2
Shock resistance		8g/11 ms	8g/11 ms	8g/11 ms	8g/11 ms
Vibration resistance according to EN 60721-3-2		2M2	2M2	2M2	2M2
Dimensions in inches (mm) (W x H x D)		3.66 x 6.89 x 5.47 (93.0 x 175.0 x 138.9)	4.25 x 8.46 x 7.01 (108.0 x 214.9 x 178.1)	4.25 x 8.46 x 7.01 (108.0 x 214.9 x 178.1)	4.25 x 8.46 x 7.01 (108.0 x 214.9 x 178.1)
Weight in Ibs (kg)		4.00 (1.8)	8.16 (3.7)	8.16 (3.7)	8.16 (3.7)
Main Circuit					
Rated operation voltage	V	200–460 Vac	200–460 Vac	200–460 Vac	200–460 Vac
Mains frequency	Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U <sub>imp</sub> 1.2/ 50 μs	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
Rated operation current	l <sub>e</sub>	96	124	156	180
Motor Power Ratings					
200V	hp	30	40	50	60
230V	hp	30	50	60	75
460V	hp	75	100	125	150
230V	kW	30	30	45	55
400V	kW	55	75	90	110
Overload cycle according to EN 60947-4-2		96A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10	124A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10	156A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10	180A: AC53a; 3–5; 75–10

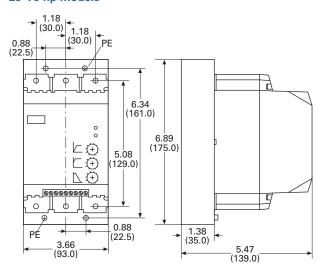
# **DS6 Soft Start Controllers, continued**

Description	Unit	DS6-34DSX099N0-N	DS6-34DSX134N0-N	DS6-34DSX161N0-N	DS6-34DSX196N0-N
Wire Specifications					
Power terminals (box terminals)					
Single conductor	AWG	12-2/0	12 AWG-350 kcmil	12 AWG-350 kcmil	12 AWG-350 kcmil
Terminal torque	lb-in	53–80	44–123	44–123	44–123
Control-signals					
Single conductor	AWG	16 min.	16 min.	16 min.	16 min.
Terminal torque	lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Powerpart					
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U <sub>imp</sub> 1.2/ 50 µs	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
Control Commands					
Supply voltage control board $U_s$					
Nominal voltage	Vdc	+24 Vdc +10%/-15%	+24 Vdc +10%/-15%	+24 Vdc +10%/-15%	+24 Vdc +10%/-15%
Nominal current ramp, TOR	mA	65	65	65	65
Current peak (closing shorting contactors)		600 mA/50 ms	600 mA/50 ms	600 mA/50 ms	600 mA/50 ms
Voltage to the control terminals (ra	ated control vol	tage)			
DC driven		+24 Vdc +10%/-15%	+24 Vdc +10%/-15%	+24 Vdc +10%/-15%	+24 Vdc +10%/-15%
Input current at 24 Vdc	mA	14	14	14	14
Relay Outputs					
Number of relays		2 (TOR, ready)	2 (TOR, ready)	2 (TOR, ready)	2 (TOR, ready)
Maximum voltage	V	250 Vac, 60 Vdc			
Maximum current	А	3 amps, resistive	3 amps, resistive	3 amps, resistive	3 amps, resistive
Soft Start Functions					
Ramp times					
Start ramp	S	1–30	1–30	1–30	1–30
Stop ramp	S	0–30	0–30	0–30	0–30
Initial voltage % line voltage		30-92%	30-92%	30–92%	30-92%

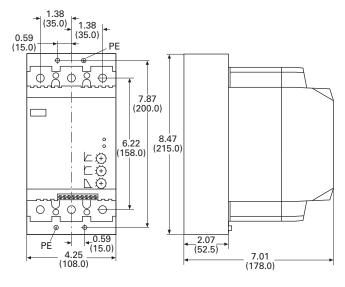
# Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

# 25–75 hp Models







F.T.M

# **Reduced Voltage Motor Starters**

# Solid-State Controllers

# DS7 Soft Start Controllers

# Contents

Description	Page
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-3
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Auxiliary Contact	V6-T1-9
Type S701, Soft Start Controllers with Brake	V6-T1-12
Type S511, Semiconductor Reversing Contactors DS6 Soft Start Controllers DS7 Soft Start Controllers	V6-T1-15 V6-T1-19
Features and Benefits	V6-T1-29
Standards and Certifications	V6-T1-29
Instructional Leaflets	V6-T1-29
Product Selection	V6-T1-30
Technical Data and Specifications	V6-T1-33
Dimensions	V6-T1-37

# **DS7 Soft Start Controllers Product Description**

Eaton's DS7 line of reduced voltage solid-state soft start controllers is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install, and easy to commission. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the device is available for current ranges from 4-32A in four frame sizes.

# Application Description

With its small size, it can easily fit in place of existing soft starters, wye-delta starters, or across-the-line NEMA® and IEC starters. This feature allows easy upgrades to existing systems. The product is designed to be wired in the three-phase line feeding the three motor input leads as is done for normal across-the-line starting. The starter uses silicon controlled rectifiers (SCRs) to ramp the voltage to the motor, providing smooth acceleration and deceleration of the load. After the motor is started, the internal run bypass relay closes, resulting in the motor running directly across-theline. Internal run bypass significantly reduces the heat generated as compared to non-bypass starters. The soft stop option allows for a ramp stop time that may be longer than the coast-to-stop time. An external overload protection relay is needed.

# Operation

# Voltage Ramp Start

This start method provides a voltage ramp to the motor, resulting in a constant torque increase. This most commonly used form of soft start mode allows you to set the initial voltage value and the duration of the ramp to full voltage conditions.

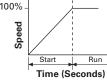
- Adjustable initial voltage 30-92% of full voltage (120/230 Vac control voltage)
- Adjustable initial voltage 30-100% of full voltage (24 Vac/Vdc control voltage)
- Adjustable ramp time 1-30 seconds
- Bypass relays close at the end the ramp time (TOR)

# Soft Stop

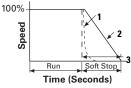
Allows for a controlled stopping of load. Used when a stop-time that is greater than the coast-to-stop time is desired. Often used with high friction loads where a sudden stop may cause system or product damage. Setting the soft stop time to a value of 0 turns off this feature.

Soft stop time = • 0-30 seconds

# Start Ramp **Bypass** 100%



# Stop Ramp



- 1 = Coast to Stop (Speed)
- 2 = Soft Stop Ramp (Voltage)
- 3 = Soft Stop Time

# **Auxiliary Contacts**

Auxiliary contacts are provided to indicate soft start controller status.

# Frame Size 1 (4A to 12A) -One Relay

The auxiliary relay indicates when the soft starter is at Top-of-Ramp (TOR).

# Frame Size 2 (16A to 32A)— Two Relays

One auxiliary relay indicates when the soft starter is at Top-of-Ramp (TOR).

One auxiliary relay indicates that a RUN command is present, including start ramp, bypass, and stop ramp times.

# **Features and Benefits**

- Run bypass mode greatly reduces internal heating created by the power dissipation across the SCRs. The bypass relay directly connects the motor to the line and improves system efficiency by reducing internal power losses
- Less heat minimizes enclosure size and cooling requirements, and maximizes the life of all devices in the enclosure
- LED displays device status and provides fault indication
- Variable ramp times and voltage control (torque control) settings provide unlimited starting configurations, allowing for maximum application flexibility

- Soft stop control suits applications where an abrupt stop of the load is not acceptable. Soft acceleration and deceleration reduces wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts, and bearings
- Minimizes the peak inrush current's stress on the power system. Peak starting torque can be managed to diminish mechanical system wear and damage.
- 24 Vac/Vdc control voltage enhances personnel and equipment safety.
   120/230 Vac control voltage is also available
- Auxiliary relays indicate status of the soft start controllers
  - The TOR relay is active until motor stop command is received and/or the soft start controller detects a fault condition
  - RUN relay is active during the start ramp, bypass, and stop ramp

# Protective Features

- Mains connection—The mains connection is monitored for a phase loss and/or undervoltage during ramp up
- Motor connection—The motor connection is monitored for an open condition during the ramp
- SCR faults—SCR performance is monitored during the ramp cycle for proper operation
- Heat sink over/under temperature—High ambient temperatures, extended ramp times, and high duty cycle conditions may cause the DS7 to exceed its thermal rating. When temperature goes under -5°C, unit will trip as well. The DS7 is equipped with sensors that monitor the temperature of the device as well. The soft starter will trip in over/under temperature conditions, preventing device failure

- Warning is indicated for an over temperature condition for the next start
- Bypass relay
  - The DS7 can detect if the bypass relay fails to close after the ramp start or opens while the motor is running
  - The DS7 will also detect a condition whereas the bypass relay is closed when the RUN command is given
  - The DS7 will trip on a bypass dropout fault if either of these conditions occur

# **Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 60947-4-2
- EN 60947-4-2
- UL<sup>®</sup> listed
- CSA certified
- CE marked
- C-Tick



# **Instructional Leaflets**

Instruction Leaflet IL03901001E

# **Product Selection**

# **DS7 Soft Start Horsepower Ratings**

Please refer to Application Note AP03901006E for additional information on proper size selection.

## DS7 Soft Start Controllers-Horsepower Ratings-DS7 Soft Start Controller—Frame 1 10 Second Ramp, One Start per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C 0 Motor Power (hn) Maximum Maximum Recommended



Rated	Moto	r Powe	er (hp)	Maximum Allowable	Maximum Allowable	Recommended XTOB Overload	Recommended		Connection	
Current (A)	200V	230V	480V	Breaker Size	Fuse Size	(Direct Connect) 2	XTOE Overload <sup>(2)</sup>	MMP <sup>(2)</sup>	Kit to MMP	Catalog Number
3.7	0.75	0.75	2	HFD3015	15A Class RK5	XTOB004BC1	XTOE005BCS	XTPR004BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX004NO-N @
									DS7-342SX004NO-N 6	
6.9	1.5	2	3	HFD3015	15A Class RK5	XT0B006BC1 1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX007NO-N @
										DS7-342SX007NO-N 6
7.8	2	2	5	HFD3020	20A Class RK5	XTOB010BC1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR010BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX009NO-N @
										DS7-342SX009NO-N 6
11	3	3	7.5	HFD3030	20A Class RK5	XTOB012BC1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR012BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX012NO-N @
										DS7-342SX012NO-N 6
15.2	3	5	10	HFD3035	25A Class RK5	XTOB016CC1	XTOE020CCS	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX016NO-N @
										DS7-342SX016NO-N 6
22	5	7.5	15	HFD3060	40A Class RK5	XTOB024CC1	XTOE045CCS	XTPR025BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX024NO-N @
										DS7-342SX024NO-N 6
32	7.5	10	20	HFD3070	50A Class RK5	XTOB032CC1	XTOE045CCS	XTPR032BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX032NO-N @
										DS7-342SX032NO-N 6

# DS7 Soft Start Controller—Frame 1



# DS7 Soft Start Controllers-Horsepower Ratings-10 Second Ramp, One Start per Hour, 400% Current Limit at 40°C 0

D-4-1	Motor Power (hp)			Maximum	Recommended XTOB Overload	December		Connection		
Rated Current (A)	200V	230V	480V	Allowable Breaker Size	Allowable Fuse Size	(Direct Connect) <sup>(2)</sup>	Recommended XTOE Overload <sup>②</sup>	MMP 2	Kit to MMP	Catalog Number
3	0.5	0.5	1.5	HFD3015	15A Class RK5	XTOB004BC1	XTOE005BCS	XTPR004BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX004NO-N ④
										DS7-342SX004NO-N 6
4.8	1	1	3	HFD3015	15A Class RK5	XT0B006BC1 1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX007NO-N @
										DS7-342SX007NO-N 6
6.9	1.5	2	3	HFD3020	20A Class RK5	XTOB006BC1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX009NO-N @
										DS7-342SX009NO-N 6
9	2	2	5	HFD3030	20A Class RK5	XTOB010BC1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR010BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX012NO-N @
										DS7-342SX012NO-N 6
11	3	3	7.5	HFD3035	25A Class RK5	XTOB016CC1	XTOE020CCS	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX016NO-N ④
										DS7-342SX016NO-N 6
17.5	5	5	10	HFD3060	40A Class RK5	XTOB016CC1	XTOE045CCS	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX024NO-N ④
										DS7-342SX024NO-N 6
22	5	7.5	15	HFD3070	50A Class RK5	XTOB024CC1	XTOE045CCS	XTPR025BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX032NO-N ④
										DS7-342SX032NO-N 6

# Notes

 $^{\scriptsize (1)}\,$  Actual motor FLAs vary. Verify these devices cover the motor specific FLA.

<sup>②</sup> Selections are based on motor FLA value at 480V.

③ Not to be used with 230V.

④ 24 Vac/Vdc device.

<sup>(5)</sup> 120/230 Vac device.

# DS7 Soft Start kW Ratings

# Please refer to Application Note AP03901006E for additional information on proper size selection.

Motor Power (kW) Maximum

# DS7 Soft Start Controllers-kW Ratings According to IEC 60947-4-2-10 Second Ramp, One Start per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C 0 Controller—Frame 2

Maximum

Recommended Rated Allowable Allowable **XTOB** Overload Connection Catalog Number Current (A) 230V 400V (Direct Connect) ② MMP 2 Kit to MMP **Breaker Size** XTOE Overload 2 Fuse Size 3.8 DS7-340SX004NO-N @ 0.75 HFD3015 XTOF005BCS XTPR004BC1 XTPAXTPCB 1.5 15A Class RK5 XTOB004BC1 DS7-342SX004NO-N 6 7 1.5 3 HFD3015 15A Class RK5 XTOB006BC1 1 XTOE020BCS XTPR6P3BC1 XTPAXTPCB DS7-340SX007NO-N @ DS7-342SX007NO-N 6 9 DS7-340SX009NO-N @ 2.2 4 HFD3020 20A Class RK5 XTOB010BC1 XTOE020BCS XTPR010BC1 XTPAXTPCB DS7-342SX009NO-N 6 12 3 5.5 HFD3030 20A Class RK5 XTOB012BC1 XTOE020BCS XTPR012BC1 XTPAXTPCB DS7-340SX012NO-N ④ DS7-342SX012NO-N 6 7.5 16 4 HFD3035 25A Class RK5 XTOB016CC1 XTOE020CCS XTPR016BC1 XTPAXTPCC DS7-340SX016NO-N ④ DS7-342SX016NO-N 6 24 5.5 11 HFD3060 40A Class RK5 XTOB024CC1 XTOE045CCS XTPR025BC1 XTPAXTPCC DS7-340SX024NO-N @ DS7-342SX024NO-N 6 32 7.5 15 HFD3070 50A Class RK5 XTOB032CC1 XTOE045CCS XTPR032BC1 XTPAXTPCC DS7-340SX032NO-N @ DS7-342SX032NO-N 6

Recommended

# DS7 Soft Start Controllers-kW Ratings According to IEC 60947-4-2-10 Second Ramp, One Start per Hour, 400% Current Limit at 40°C 0

Deteil	Motor Power (kW)		Maximum	Maximum	Recommended			•		
Rated Current (A)	230V	400V	Allowable Breaker Size	Allowable Fuse Size	XTOB Overload (Direct Connect) <sup>(2)</sup>	Recommended XTOE Overload <sup>②</sup>	MMP <sup>(2)</sup>	Connection Kit to MMP	Catalog Number	
2.5	0.33	1	HFD3015	15A Class RK5	XTOB004BC1	XTOE005BCS	XTPR004BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX004NO-N ④	
									DS7-342SX004NO-N 6	
3.8	0.75	1.5	HFD3015	15A Class RK5	XT0B006BC1 1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX007NO-N ④	
									DS7-342SX007NO-N 6	
7	1.5	3	HFD3020	20A Class RK5	XTOB006BC1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX009NO-N @	
									DS7-342SX009NO-N 6	
9	2.2	4	HFD3030	20A Class RK5	XTOB010BC1	XTOE020BCS	XTPR010BC1	XTPAXTPCB	DS7-340SX012NO-N @	
									DS7-342SX012NO-N 6	
12	3	5.5	HFD3035	25A Class RK5	XTOB016CC1	XTOE020CCS	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX016NO-N @	
									DS7-342SX016NO-N 6	
16	4	7.5	HFD3060	40A Class RK5	XTOB016CC1	XTOE045CCS	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX024NO-N ④	
									DS7-342SX024NO-N 6	
24	5.5	11	HFD3070	50A Class RK5	XTOB024CC1	XTOE045CCS	XTPR025BC1	XTPAXTPCC	DS7-340SX032NO-N ④	
									DS7-342SX032NO-N 6	

# Notes

<sup>①</sup> Actual motor FLAs vary. Verify these devices cover the motor specific FLA.

② Selections are based on motor FLA value at 480V.

③ Not to be used with 230V.

④ 24 Vac/Vdc device.

<sup>(6)</sup> 120/230 Vac device.





**DS7 Soft Start** 

# Considerations

- 1. Either XTOB or XTOE or equivalent overload protection devices may be selected. In addition, manual motor protectors—MMP series can also be considered.
- 2. Isolation contactor is required for mains isolation.

# 24 Vdc Control Power

Eaton's ELC power supplies are recommended as a compact and low-cost source for 24 Vdc power. The light-weight, DIN rail mounted devices have a wide input voltage range and robust screw terminals make these power supplies easy to install and use. These power supplies are available in 1A and 2A models.

# **AC Control Power**

24, 120, or 230 volts AC may be used for control power in accordance with the model requirements.

# **DC Power Supply Selection**

Description	Catalog Number
85–264V input and 24V output	ELC-PS01
380–480V input and 24V output	PSS25F

**Technical Data and Specifications** 

**DS7 Soft Start Controllers** 

Rated Control Circuit Voltage 24 Vac/Vdc Voltage 110/230 Vac	Unit	DS7-340SX004NO-N DS7-342SX004NO-N	DS7-340SX007NO-N DS7-342SX007NO-N	DS7-340SX009NO-N DS7-342SX009NO-N	DS7-340SX012NO-N DS7-342SX012NO-N
General					
Standards		IEC/EN 60947-4-2; GB14048.6; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No 0-M91; CSA-C22.2 No 14-05 CE marking	IEC/EN 60947-4-2; GB14048.6; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No 0-M91; CSA-C22.2 No 14-05 CE marking	IEC/EN 60947-4-2; GB14048.6; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No 0-M91; CSA-C22.2 No 14-05 CE marking	IEC/EN 60947-4-2; GB14048.6; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No 0-M91; CSA-C22.2 No 14-05 CE marking
Certifications/marking		UL/CE/CSA/C-Tick	UL/CE/CSA/C-Tick	UL/CE/CSA/C-Tick	UL/CE/CSA/C-Tick
Ambient temperature (operation)	°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C
Ambient temperature (storage)	°C	–25 to 55°C	–25 to 55°C	–25 to 55°C	–25 to 55°C
Altitude		0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 2.5% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 2.5% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 2.5% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 2.5% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m
Installation		Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
Protection class		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection class applies to the front and operator control and display elements. Protection type from all sides is IPO0.		With optional covers from the NZM range, protection type IP40 from all sides can be achieved	With optional covers from the NZM range, protection type IP40 from all sides can be achieved	With optional covers from the NZM range, protection type IP40 from all sides can be achieved	With optional covers from the NZM range, protection type IP40 from all sides can be achieved
Busbar tag shroud		Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)
Overvoltage category/ pollution degree		II/2	II/2	II/2	II/2
Shock resistance		8g/11ms	8g/11ms	8g/11ms	8g/11ms
Vibration resistance according to EN 60721-3-2		2M2	2M2	2M2	2M2
Mean heat dissipation at rated duty cycle	W	0.2	0.35	0.35	0.6
Radio interference		В	В	В	В
Dimensions (W x H x D)	mm	45 x 130 x 95			
	in	1.77 x 5.12 x 3.74			
Weight	kg	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35
	lb	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77
Main Circuit					
Rated operational voltage	V	230–460 Vac	230–460 Vac	230–460 Vac	230–460 Vac
Mains frequency	Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Rated operation current AC 53	l <sub>e</sub>	4	7	9	12
Motor Power Ratings					
200V hp		0.75	1.5	2	3
230V hp		0.75	2	2	5
480V hp		2	3	5	10
230V kW		0.75	1.5	2.2	3
400V	kW	1.5	3	4	5.5
Overload cycle according to EN 60947-4-2		4A: AC53a; 3-5; 75-10	7A: AC53a; 3-5; 75-10	9A: AC53a; 3-5; 75-10	12A: AC53a; 3-5; 75-10

1.1

# **DS7 Soft Start Controllers, continued**

Voltage 24 Vac/Vdc Voltage 110/230 Vac	Unit	DS7-340SX004NO-N DS7-342SX004NO-N	DS7-340SX007NO-N DS7-342SX007NO-N	DS7-340SX009NO-N DS7-342SX009NO-N	DS7-340SX012NO-N DS7-342SX012NO-N
Wire Specifications					
Power terminals					
Single conductor—solid or stranded	AWG	18–10	18–10	18–10	18–10
Terminal torque	lb-in	11	11	11	11
Control signals					
Single conductor—solid or stranded	AWG	18–10	18–10	18–10	18–10
Ferminal torque	lb-in	11	11	11	11
Power Section					
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U <sub>imp</sub> 1.2/ 50_s	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
Rated insulation voltage		500	500	500	500
Control Commands—Vac/Vdc					
Supply voltage control board $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{S}}$ nominal	Vdc	20.4–26.4	20.4–26.4	20.4–26.4	20.4-26.4
Current consumption at 24 Vac/Vdc	mA	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Pick-up voltage		+17.3-+27	+17.3-+27	+17.3-+27	+17.3-+27
Drop-out voltage		+3-0	+3-0	+3-0	+3-0
Relay Outputs					
Number of relays		1 (TOR)	1 (TOR)	1 (TOR)	1 (TOR)
Maximum voltage	Vac	250	250	250	250
Maximum current	А	1A	1A	1A	1A
Soft Start Functions					
Ramp times					
Start ramp	S	1–30	1–30	1–30	1–30
Stop ramp	S	0–30	0-30	0–30	0–30
Initial voltage % line voltage		30-100%	30-100%	30-100%	30-100%
Control Commands—Vac					
Supply voltage control board $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{S}}$ nominal	Vac	102–253	102–253	102–253	102–253
Current consumption at 24 Vac/Vdc	mA	4	4	4	4
Pick-up voltage	Vac	102–230	102-230	102-230	102-230
Drop-out voltage	Vac	0–28	0–28	0–28	0–28
Relay Outputs					
Number of relays		1 (TOR)	1 (TOR)	1 (TOR)	1 (TOR)
Maximum voltage	Vac	250	250	250	250
Maximum current	А	3A	3A	3A	ЗA
Soft Start Functions					
Ramp times					
Start ramp	S	1–30	1–30	1–30	1–30
Stop ramp	S	0–30	0–30	0–30	0–30
Initial voltage % line voltage		30-92%	30-92%	30-92%	30-92%

# **DS7 Soft Start Controllers, continued**

Rated Control Circuit					
Voltage 24 Vac/Vdc Voltage 110/230 Vac Unit		DS7-340SX016NO-N DS7-342SX016NO-N	DS7-340SX024NO-N DS7-342SX024NO-N	DS7-340SX032NO-N DS7-342SX032NO-N	
General					
Standards		IEC/EN 60947-4-2; GB14048.6; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No 0-M91; CSA-C22.2 No 14-05 CE marking	IEC/EN 60947-4-2; GB14048.6; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No 0-M91; CSA-C22.2 No 14-05 CE marking	IEC/EN 60947-4-2; GB14048.6; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No 0-M91; CSA-C22.2 No 14-05 CE marking	
Certifications/marking		UL/CE/CSA/C-Tick	UL/CE/CSA/C-Tick	UL/CE/CSA/C-Tick	
Ambient temperature (operation)	°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	0 to 40°C, above 40°C de-rate linearly by 1% of rated current per Celsius to 60°C	
Ambient temperature (storage)	°C	–25 to 55°C	–25 to 55°C	–25 to 55°C	
Altitude		0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 2.5% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 2.5% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	0–1000m, above 1000m de-rate linearly by 2.5% of rated current per 100m to a maximum of 2000m	
Installation		Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	
Protection class		IP20	IP20	IP20	
Protection class applies to the front and operator control and display elements. Protection type from all sides is IP00.		With optional covers from the NZM range, protection type IP40 from all sides can be achieved	With optional covers from the NZM range, protection type IP40 from all sides can be achieved	With optional covers from the NZM range, protection type IP40 from all sides can be achieved	
Busbar tag shroud		Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	Back of hand and finger-proof (from front face)	
Overvoltage category/ pollution degree		11/2	II/2	II/2	
Shock resistance		8g/11ms	8g/11ms	8g/11ms	
Vibration resistance according to EN 60721-3-2		2M2	2M2	2M2	
Mean heat dissipation at rated duty cycle	W	0.8	1.1	1.5	
Radio interference		В	В	В	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	mm	45 x 150 x 118	45 x 150 x 118	45 x 150 x 118	
	in	1.77 x 5.12 x 3.74	1.77 x 5.12 x 3.74	1.77 x 5.12 x 3.74	
Weight	kg	0.4	0.4	0.4	
	lb	0.88	0.88	0.88	
Main Circuit					
Rated operational voltage	V	230–460 Vac	230–460 Vac	230–460 Vac	
Mains frequency	Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	
Rated operation current AC 53		16	24	32	
Motor Power Ratings					
200V	hp	3	5	10	
230V	hp	5	7.5	10	
480V	hp	10	15	25	
230V	kW	4	5.5	7.5	
400V	kW	7.5	11	15	
Overload cycle according to FN 60947-4-2		16A: AC53a; 3-5; 75-10	24A: AC53a; 3-5; 75-10	32A: AC53a; 3-5; 75-10	

1.1

# **DS7 Soft Start Controllers, continued**

Rated Control Circuit				
Voltage 24 Vac/Vdc Voltage 110/230 Vac	Unit	DS7-340SX016NO-N DS7-342SX016NO-N	DS7-340SX024NO-N DS7-342SX024NO-N	DS7-340SX032NO-N DS7-342SX032NO-N
Wire Specifications				
Power terminals				
Single conductor—solid or stranded	AWG	18–6	18–6	18–6
Terminal torque	lb-in	11	11	11
Control Signals				
Single conductor—solid or stranded	AWG	18–10	18–10	18–10
erminal torque	lb-in	11	11	11
Power Section				
ated impulse withstand voltage	U <sub>imp</sub> 1.2/ 50_s	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
Rated insulation voltage		500	500	500
Control Commands—Vac/Vdc				
Supply voltage control board $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{S}}$ nominal	Vdc	20.4–26.4	20.4-26.4	20.4–26.4
Current consumption at 24 Vac/Vdc	mA	1.6	1.6	1.6
Pick-up voltage		+17.3-+27	+17.3-+27	+17.3-+27
Drop-out voltage		+3–0	+3–0	+3-0
Relay Outputs				
Number of relays		2 (TOR, Ready)	2 (TOR, Ready)	2 (TOR, Ready)
Maximum voltage	Vac	250	250	250
Maximum current	А	1A	1A	1A
Soft Start Functions				
Ramp times				
Start ramp	S	1–30	1–30	1–30
Stop ramp	S	0–30	0–30	0–30
Initial voltage % line voltage		30-100%	30-100%	30–100%
Control Commands—Vac				
Supply voltage control board U <sub>s</sub> nominal	Vac	102–253	102–253	102–253
Current consumption at 102–253 Vac	mA	4	4	4
Pick-up voltage	Vac	102–230	102-230	102–230
Drop-out voltage	Vac	0–28	0–28	0–28
Relay Outputs				
Number of relays		2 (TOR, Run)	2 (TOR, Run)	2 (TOR, Run)
Maximum voltage	Vac	250	250	250
Maximum current	А	3A	3A	3A
Soft Start Functions				
Ramp times				
Start ramp	S	1–30	1–30	1–30
Stop ramp	S	0–30	0–30	0–30
Initial voltage % line voltage		30-92%	30-92%	30–92%

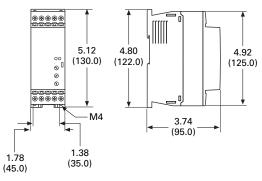
1

Solid-State Controllers

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

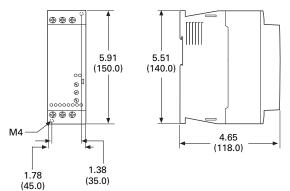
#### Frame Size 1



#### **Catalog Numbers**

DS7-340SX004N0-N	DS7-342SX004N0-N
DS7-340SX007N0-N	DS7-342SX007N0-N
DS7-340SX009N0-N	DS7-342SX009N0-N
DS7-340SX012N0-N	DS7-342SX012N0-N

#### Frame Size 2



#### **Catalog Numbers**

DS7-340SX016N0-N	DS7-342SX016N0-N
DS7-340SX024N0-N	DS7-342SX024N0-N
DS7-340SX032N0-N	DS7-342SX032N0-N

1.2

## **Reduced Voltage Motor Starters**

Solid-State Starters

1



#### **Product Overview**

#### Type S611

The S611 soft starter is a powerful combination of performance capability, application flexibility, and the industry's best user interface experience.

Designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the line is available for current ranges from 26A through 414A applications.

The S611 has integrated bypass and overload protection. The S611 is available as a component for panel mounting or in enclosed control—NEMA type 1, 12, 3R, 4, 4X.

#### **Type S801**

Eaton's S801 line of reduced voltage soft starters is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install and easy to program. Designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the line is available for current ranges from 11A all the way through 1000A applications, and is suitable for mounting in motor control centers or in enclosed control (NEMA 1, 4, 4X and 12) applications.

## Contents

Page
V6-T1-39
V6-T1-56
V6-T1-84

#### Type S811

Eaton's S811 offers all the popular features of the S801, and adds enhanced functionality with the new DIM (Digital Interface Module), communications, metering, monitoring and diagnostics capabilities.

Eaton's Line of S811 reduced voltage soft starters is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install and easy to set operating parameters. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors up to 690V, the line is available from 11–1000A. The S811 is designed to be a complete package combining the silicon controlled rectifiers (SCRs), bypass contactor and overload in one, very compact unit. The S811 is available as a component for panel mounting, in motor control centers or in enclosed control (NEMA Type 1, 3R, 4, 4X, 7/9 and 12).

Contents

#### Solid-State Starters

Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starter



Contents	
Description	Page
Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starters	
Communications	V6-T1-40
Operation	V6-T1-41
Features and Benefits	V6-T1-44
Standards and Certifications	V6-T1-47
Catalog Number Selection	V6-T1-47
Product Selection	V6-T1-48
Accessories	V6-T1-49
Replacement Parts	V6-T1-50
Technical Data and Specifications	V6-T1-51
Dimensions	V6-T1-54
Type S801, Soft Starters	V6-T1-56
Type S811, Soft Starters with DIM	V6-T1-84

#### Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starters

#### **Product Description**

Eaton revolutionized the reduced voltage control marketplace with its advanced feature set and user-friendly user interface module to enhance system performance and reduce commissioning times. The S611 adds enhanced functionality with network communications, metering, monitoring and diagnostics capabilities.

The Eaton line of S611 reduced voltage soft starters is multi-functional, easy to install and easy to program. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors up to 600V, the line is available from 26 amps through 414 amps.

The S611 is designed to be a complete package combining the SCRs, bypass contactor and overload in one unit.

#### **Application Description**

Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the S611 soft starter uses Silicon Controlled Rectifiers (SCRs) to control the voltage to soft start and soft stop the motor. After the motor is started, internal run bypass contactors close, resulting in the motor running directly across-the-line. The built-in solid-state overload protects the motor from overload conditions with sophisticated algorithms that model true motor heating, resulting in better motor protection and fewer nuisance trips. Advanced protective and diagnostic features reduce downtime.

A voltage ramp start or current limit start is available. Kick start is available in either starting mode. The soft stop option allows for a ramp stop time that is longer than the coast to stop time. The pump control option provides a smooth transition for starting and stopping a motor and eliminating the "waterhammer" effect that can damage pipes, valves and pumps. The S611 offers an impressive array of advanced protective features. Not only are the protective features selectable, but many offer variable settings allowing the user to fine tune the soft starter to meet specific system requirements.

The S611 has an easy to use User Interface Module (UI) that allows the user to configure the device and to read system parameters and values. The UI includes an LED display and keypad to scroll through the various parameters. The UI allows the user to modify control parameters, enable or disable protections, set communication variables, monitor system values such as line voltages and currents, and access the fault queue.

#### **User Interface Module (UI)**



The UI can be removed from the S611 and remote mounted. Kits are available to door mount the UI, enabling users to safely configure, commission, monitor and troubleshoot the system at the electrical panel without opening the enclosure door. This will help eliminate the possibility of an arc flash incident.

#### 1

Communications

The S611 has built-in communication capabilities through two communications ports to connect the soft starter to a variety of networks, including Modbus (resident), DeviceNet<sup>™</sup>, PROFIBUS<sup>®</sup>, and Ethernet. The S611 communication parameters can be configured with the UI or through the Fieldbus.

Advanced communication configuration settings provide the system integrator with powerful tools to facilitate system optimization.

#### **Network Communications Reference**

Description	Catalog Number
Modbus communication adapter without I/O	C441M
Modbus communication adapter with 120 Vac I/O	C441N
Modbus communication adapter with 24 Vdc I/O	C441P
DeviceNet communication adapter with 120 Vac I/O	C441K
DeviceNet communication adapter with 24 Vdc I/O	C441L
PROFIBUS communication adapter with 120 Vac I/O	C441S
PROFIBUS communication adapter with 24 Vdc I/O	C441Q
Ethernet IP/Modbus TCP communication adapter with 120 Vac I/O	C441R
Ethernet IP/Modbus TCP communication adapter with 24 Vdc I/O	C441T
Communication adapter	C440-COM-ADP

#### Operation

#### Starting and Stopping Modes

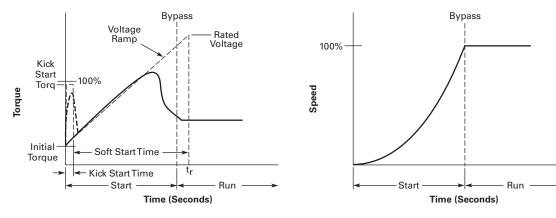
The S611 has a variety of starting and stopping methods to provide superior performance in the most demanding applications. The motor can be started in either Voltage Ramp Start or Current Limit Start mode. Kick Start and Soft Stop are available within both starting modes.

#### **Voltage Ramp Start**

Provides a voltage ramp to the motor resulting in a constant torque increase. The most commonly used form of soft start, this start mode allows you to set the initial torque value and the duration of the ramp to full voltage conditions. Bypass contactors close after ramp time.

- Adjustable initial torque 0–85% of locked rotor torque
- Adjustable ramp time 0.5–180 seconds (can be extended with factory modification)

#### Starting Characteristics-Ramp Start

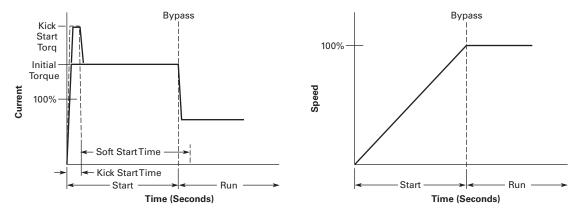


#### **Current Limit Start**

Limits the maximum current available to the motor during the start phase. This mode of soft starting is used when it becomes necessary to limit the maximum starting current due to long start times or to protect the motor. This start mode allows you to set the maximum starting current as a percentage of locked rotor current and the duration of the current limit. Bypass contactors close after current limit time.

- Maximum current of 0–85% locked rotor current
- Adjustable ramp time 0.5–180 seconds (can be extended with factory modification)

#### Starting Characteristics-Current Limit Start

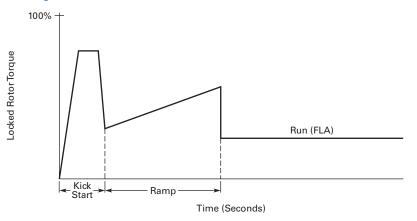


## Kick Start

Selectable feature in both Voltage Ramp Start and Current Limit Start modes. Provides a current and torque "kick" for 0 to 2.0 seconds. This provides greater initial current to develop additional torque to breakaway a high friction load.

- 0–85% of locked rotor torque
- 0–2.0 seconds duration

#### Starting Characteristics-Kick Start

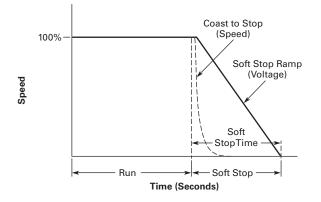


• Stop time = 0–60 seconds

#### Soft Stop

Allows for a controlled stopping of a load. Used when a stop-time that is greater than the coast-to-stop time is desired. Often used with high friction loads where a sudden stop may cause system or load damage.

#### Starting Characteristics-Soft Stop

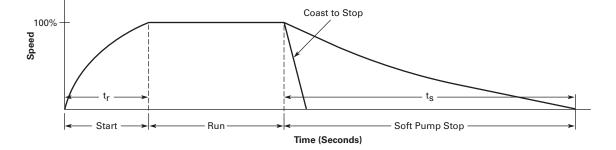


#### Solid-State Starters

#### **Pump Control Option**

This option is intended to reduce the potential for water hammer in a centrifugal pump system by using a starting and stopping algorithm developed for pump control. Upon a start command, the speed of the motor is increased, under the control of the S611 soft starter microprocessor, to achieve a gentle start. After the speed has reached its nominal value, the bypass contactors close and the pump operates as with any other starter. Upon a stop command, the bypass contactors are opened and the motor speed is decreased in a tapered manner, to gradually slow the flow until the motor is brought to a stop.





#### Edge and Level Sensing Control

Edge or Level Sensing is selected with the Start Control parameter in the Advanced Configuration Menu. Factory default is Level Sensing.

#### **Edge Sensing**

Edge sensing requires 120 Vac power be momentarily applied to the Start terminal (with the Permissive terminal 120 Vac) to initiate a start under all conditions. After a stop or fault occurs, the 120 Vac must be reapplied to the start terminal before another start can occur. This control configuration should be used when restarting of the motor after a fault or stop must be supervised manually or as a part of a control scheme. The cycling of 120 Vac power to the Permissive terminal before starting is required regardless of the position of the auto reset parameter.

#### Level Sensing

Level sensing will enable a motor to restart after a fault is cleared without cycling 120V AC to the Permissive terminal as long as:

- Permissive terminal is supplied with 120 Vac
- The auto reset parameter is set to enabled
- All faults have cleared or have been reset

This control configuration should be used where it is desirable to restart a motor after a fault without additional manual or automatic control. An example of this condition would be on a remote pumping station where it is desirable to automatically restart a pump after a power outage without operator intervention. **Note:** If the auto reset feature is used, CAUTION must be exercised to assure that any restart occurs in a safe manner.

#### Features and Benefits

- The User Interface Module (UI) provides an intuitive, easy-to-use human interface with powerful configuration capabilities to maximize system performance
- Door or device mounted UI enables users to safely configure, commission, monitor and troubleshoot the system at the electrical panel without opening the enclosure door, eliminating the possibility of an arc flash incident
- System operating parameters can be monitored enterprise-wide through a communications network. Increase uptime by providing data for process management and preventive diagnostics
- Run bypass mode greatly reduces internal heating created by the greater power dissipation in the SCRs. Bypass contactors directly connect the motor to the line and improves system efficiency by reducing internal power losses
- Internal solid-state overload protection provides accurate current measurement and trip settings. Sophisticated algorithms solve a series of differential equations that model true motor heating and cooling, resulting in superior motor overload protection while minimizing nuisance trips. Advanced selectable protective features safeguard the motor and system against a variety of system faults
- Internal run bypass contactors and overload protection eliminate the need for additional devices, reducing enclosure sizes minimizing installation and wiring time and reducing overall assembly size and cost
- Wide range of overload FLA settings (50-100% of rated frame current) and a selectable trip class (5-30) offers users the flexibility to fine tune the starter to match specific application requirements

- Variable ramp times and torque control settings provide unlimited starting configurations, allowing for maximum application flexibility
- Kick-start feature enables soft starting of high friction loads
- Soft stop control for applications where an abrupt stop of the load is not acceptable
- Pump control option with sophisticated pump algorithms on both starting and stopping that minimize the pressure surges that cause water hammer. The pump control option will maximize the life of the pump and piping systems while minimizing the downtime caused by system failure
- Six SCRs control all three motor phases, providing smooth acceleration and deceleration performance
- Soft acceleration and deceleration reduces wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts and bearings

- Reduce the peak inrush current's stress on the power system
- Minimize peak starting torque to diminish mechanical system wear and damage
- 120 Vac control voltage enhances ease of connections
- The S611 lends itself to serviceability. The PCBs and contactors can be replaced in the field

#### **Protective Features**

All protective features can be configured, enabled or disabled with the UI or through the communications network.

#### Motor Overload

The S611 includes electronic overload protection as standard. The overload meets applicable requirements for a motor overload protective device. The overload protects the motor from over heat conditions with the use of sophisticated algorithms that model true motor heating, resulting in superior motor protection and fewer nuisance trips.

The S611 calculates a thermal memory value. A 100% value represents the maximum safe temperature of the motor. When the thermal memory value reaches 100%, an overload trip will occur removing power to the motor. Upon trip, the S611 stores the calculated motor heating value and will not allow a motor re-start until the motor has cooled. This feature ensures the motor will not be damaged by repeated overload trip, reset and re-start cycles.

The thermal memory value can be monitored through the UI or the communications network. The thermal memory value can be of great use in determining an impending overload trip condition. Alarms can be implemented in the process monitoring system warning of an impending trip before a trip occurs halting the process. Costly system downtime can be avoided.

The trip current is adjusted to match the specific application requirements by entering the motor nameplate full load current rating and trip class. The FLA adjustment includes a 2 to 1 adjustment range. The overload trip class is adjustable from class 5 through class 30. The overload is ambient temperature compensated meaning its trip characteristics will not vary with changes in ambient temperature. The overload protection can be enabled, disabled, or disabled on start.

#### Short Circuit

The use of a short circuit protective device in coordination with the S611 is required in branch motor circuits by most electrical codes. Short circuit coordination ratings with both fuses and Eaton molded case circuit breakers are available providing customers with design flexibility. The S611 has short circuit coordination ratings as an open component, an enclosed starter, and in a motor control center. The short circuit ratings can go up to 100KA.

#### Solid-State Starters

#### Jam

Excessive current and torque up to locked rotor levels can occur in a jam condition. The condition can result in stress and damage to the motor, load, mechanical system, and the electrical distribution system. Jam protection prevents the stress and damage from a jam during normal run. After the motor is started, a current greater than 300% FLA setting will cause the starter to trip on a jam fault.

#### Stall

Excessive current and torque up to locked rotor levels can occur in a stall condition. The condition can lead to an overload trip and result in stress and damage to the motor, load, mechanical system, and the electrical distribution system. Stall protection prevents stress and damage to a motor that has not come up to speed, or stalled after the soft start time. The S611 will trip to protect the system in the event that the motor did not get to the rated speed in the defined soft start period. A current greater than 200% FLA at the end of the soft start period will cause the starter to trip on a stall fault.

#### Pole Over Temperature

High ambient temperatures, extended ramp times and high duty cycle conditions may cause the S611 power pole conductors to reach a temperature that exceeds their thermal rating. The S611 is equipped with sensors that monitor the temperature of the power poles. Over temperature protection occurs if the device's thermal capacity is exceeded. The soft starter will trip in over temperature conditions, preventing device failure.

The device pole temperature value can be monitored through the UI or the communications network. This feature can be of use in determining an impending over temperature trip condition. Alarms can be implemented in the process monitoring system warning of an impending trip before a trip occurs, halting the process. Costly system shutdown can be avoided.

#### Phase Loss

Loss of a phase can cause a significant increase in the current drawn in the remaining two phases. Phase loss can lead to motor damage before an eventual overload trip occurs. Phase loss is typically an indication of a failure in the electrical distribution system. The S611 will detect a phase loss and trip if any phase current drops below a preset value. The phase loss trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the other two phase levels with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

#### Phase Imbalance

Phase current or voltage imbalance can cause a significant increase in the current drawn in the remaining two phases. Phase imbalance can lead to motor damage before an eventual overload trip. Phase imbalance is typically an indication of a failure in the electrical distribution system or the motor. The S611 will detect both current and voltage phase imbalances and trip if any phase becomes imbalanced as compared to the average of the other two phases.

The phase current imbalance trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the current in the other two phases with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

The phase voltage imbalance trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the voltage in the other two phases with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

#### **Reset Mode**

The S611 can be set up for automatic or manual reset on trip. The manual reset mode requires the operator to physically press the RESET button located on the soft starter. The overload can be manually reset through the UI or through the communications network.

The automatic reset mode allows the soft starter to be automatically reset as soon as the trip condition is no longer present. With the automatic reset mode, after the fault is no longer present, the motor will be restarted as soon as a valid start signal is present.

#### Phase Reversal

The S611 can determine if the proper line phase sequence is present by default. The device will trip if the line phase sequence is something other than A-B-C. The S611 can be configured to operate under reversed phase conditions (A-C-B).

#### Shorted SCR Detection

The S611 monitors the operation of the power poles and will trip under a shorted SCR condition.

#### **Open SCR Detection**

The S611 monitors the operation of the power poles and will trip under an open SCR condition.

#### Low Current

Low current conditions can be a result of a loss of load or a failure in the mechanical system. The S611 has low current protection that will trip if the average RMS current falls below a preset value. The low current protection can be programmed as a percent of motor FLA from 0% to 100%.

#### Low Voltage

Low voltage conditions can result from disturbances in the electrical power distribution system. Low voltage conditions can cause a malfunction and damage to electrical equipment. The S611 has low voltage protection that will trip if the average RMS voltage falls below a preset value. The low voltage protection can be programmed as a percent of nominal voltage from 1% to 99% with a trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

#### **High Voltage**

High voltage conditions can result from disturbances in the electrical power distribution system. High voltage conditions can cause malfunctions or failures of electrical equipment. The S611 has high voltage protection that will trip if the average RMS voltage is greater than a preset value. The high voltage protection can be programmed as a percent of nominal voltage from 101% to 120% with a trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

#### Monitoring Capabilities

The S611 has an impressive array of system monitoring capabilities that allow users to access real time process and diagnostic data. This data can be viewed at the device with the UI or through a communications network. Data over a communications network can provide valuable insight into the condition of the equipment and processes. Maintenance and production personnel can

#### **Average Line Current**

Provides the average of the three phase RMS line currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. Current data can be used to indicate a need for maintenance. Increased currents in a fixed load application can indicate a reduction in system efficiencies and performance, signifying system maintenance is due.

#### Average Pole Current

Provides the average of the three phase RMS pole currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. The pole current is the current through the soft starter. The line and pole current will be identical in in-line applications, and will differ in inside-the-delta applications.

# Average Line Current as a % FLA

Provides the average RMS line current as a percentage of the S611 FLA setting.

#### **Three-Phase Line Currents**

Provides three RMS phase line currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. Imbalances or changes in the relative phase current to one another can indicate anomalies in the motor or electrical distribution system. monitor critical operational and maintenance data from a central control station that can be located far away from the production facility. Process data can be monitored to determine system anomalies that may indicate a need for preventive maintenance or an Impeding failure.

Adjustments made through the communications network can reduce costs by minimizing

the time traveling to the location where the motor controls are located. When faults do occur, real time fault data can assist maintenance in troubleshooting and planning repair resources. Remote reset signals can be given to tripped devices without the need for manual intervention by maintenance personnel.

#### **Three-Phase Pole Currents**

Provides three RMS phase pole currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. The pole current is the current through the soft starter. The line and pole current will be identical in in-line applications.

#### Three-Phase Line Voltages

Provides the individual RMS three phase line voltages. Imbalances or changes in the relative phase voltage to one another can indicate anomalies in the motor or electrical distribution system. Voltage can be used to monitor electrical distribution system performance. Warnings, alarms and system actions to low or high voltage conditions can be implemented.

#### Percent Thermal Memory

Provides the real time calculated thermal memory value. The S611 calculates thermal memory value. A 100% value represents the maximum safe temperature of the motor. When the thermal memory value reaches 100%, an overload trip will occur, removing power to the motor.

The thermal memory value can be of great use in determining an impending overload trip Condition. Alarms can be implemented in the process monitoring system warning of an Impending trip before a trip occurs, halting the process. Costly system downtime can be avoided.

#### **Pole Temperature**

Increases in pole temperature are caused by increases in ambient temperature, start/ stop times and start duty cycles. Changes in pole temperatures represent a change in system operating conditions. Identifying unexpected operating conditions or changes can prompt maintenance and aid in process evaluation activities.

#### Power Monitoring

S611 can monitor power and it can be displayed on the UI.

#### Start Count

Number of starts are stored in the device and can be displayed using field bus.

Solid-State Starters

#### Diagnostics Fault Queue

Current fault and a fault queue containing the last nine system faults can be read through the UI or communications network. Fault identification can minimize troubleshooting time and cost and prevent arc flash incidents. The fault queue can be remotely accessed through a communications network to assist in planning maintenance resources. 30 different faults can be identified by the S611.

#### **Control Status**

The S611 provides data that represents system conditions that can be read through the UI or the communications network. This data identifies the status of the system and the control commands the system is requesting of the S611. This can be used for advanced Troubleshooting and system integration activities.

#### **Field Serviceability**

In the case of maintenance, the S611 provides easy access and replacement of key components including control board and internal bypass contactorssignificantly increasing its service life. If a component ever needs to be replaced, this straightforward operation can be completed by an enduser without the need to call in an outside service technician or engineer. These components are stocked and available for order and quick fulfillment-ensuring your operation continues with minimal downtime.

#### **Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 60947-4-2
- UL listed
- CSA certified (3211 06)

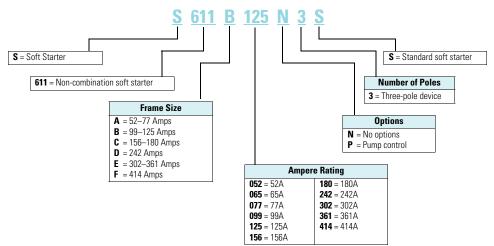


#### **Instructional Leaflets**

- Instruction Manual: MN03902011E
- Quick Start Guide: MN03901003E

#### **Catalog Number Selection**

#### S611 Soft Starters



#### 1

Product Selection

Motor applications and customer needs come in many different varieties. With the standard and severe duty rating tables, we have attempted to provide

Maximum

guidelines on what the soft starter is capable of. If the application falls under these categories, you can use these charts. For other applications, or when a question arises, consult with your local Eaton Representative or call the Eaton Technical Resource Center.

#### Horsepower Ratings

**Note:** Always refer to motor plate FLA and ensure that the motor plate FLA is equal to or lower than the maximum current value in the tables.

**Horsepower Rating** 

#### S611

#### Standard Duty-300% Current for 15 Seconds, 115% Continuous



Current (Amps)	208V	240V	480V	600V	Catalog Number
52	15	15	40	50	S611A052N3S
65	20	20	50	60	S611A065N3S
77	25	25	60	75	S611A077N3S
99	30	30	75	100	S611B099N3S
125	40	40	100	125	S611B125N3S
156	50	60	125	150	S611C156N3S
180	60	60	150	150	S611C180N3S
242	75	75	200	250	S611D242N3S
302	100	100	250	300	S611E302N3S
361	125	150	300	350	S611E361N3S
414	150	150	350	450	S611F414N3S

#### Standard Duty Plus-350% FLA for 30 Seconds, 115% Continuous

Maximum	Horsepov	ver Rating			
Current (Amps)	208V	240V	480V	600V	Catalog Number
52	15	15	40	50	S611A052N3S
65	20	20	50	60	S611A065N3S
71	20	25	60	75	S611A077N3S
99	30	30	75	100	S611B099N3S
119	40	40	100	125	S611B125N3S
156	50	60	125	150	S611C156N3S
180	60	60	150	150	S611C180N3S
242	75	75	200	250	S611D242N3S
302	100	100	250	300	S611E302N3S
361	125	150	300	350	S611E361N3S
407	150	150	350	400	S611F414N3S

**Note:** Always refer to motor plate FLA and ensure that the motor plate FLA is equal to or lower than the maximum current value in the tables.

#### Heavy Duty-500% FLA for 30 Seconds, 125% Continuous

Maximum Horsepower Rating

Current (Amps)	208V	240V	480V	600V	Catalog Number
49	15	15	40	50	S611A052N3S
83	25	30	60	75	S611B099N3S
142	40	60	125	150	S611C156N3S
225	75	75	200	200	S611D242N3S
256	75	100	200	250	S611E361N3S
285	100	125	250	300	S611F414N3S

#### Severe Duty-600% FLA for 30 Seconds, 125% Continuous

Maximum	Horsepower Rating						
Current (Amps)	208V	240V	480V	600V	Catalog Number		
41	10	15	30	40	S611A052N3S		
69	20	30	60	60	S611B099N3S		
117	30	50	100	125	S611C180N3S		
187	60	75	150	200	S611D242N3S		
213	75	75	150	200	S611E361N3S		
238	75	100	200	250	S611F414N3S		

#### Accessories

S611

#### Optional Accessory Kits

Description	S611 Current Rating	Accessory Kit Part Number
User interface remote mounting kit —3.28 ft (1m)	52–414A	S611-RMK-100
User interface remote mounting kit—6.56 ft (2m)	52–414A	S611-RMK-200
User interface remote mounting kit—9.84 ft (3m)	52–414A	S611-RMK-300
User interface communication cable—3.28 ft (1m)	52-414A	D77E-QPIP100
User interface communication cable—6.56 ft (2m)	52-414A	D77E-QPIP200
User interface communication cable—9.84 ft (3m)	52-414A	D77E-QPIP300
Lug kit—mechanical	52–77A	S611-LUG-M01
	99–125A	S611-LUG-M02
	156–242A	S611-LUG-M03
	302-414A	S611-LUG-M04

## Options

#### Pump Control

For pump control option, change the 8th digit in the Catalog Number to  ${\rm P},$  as in S611XXXP3S.

#### **Replacement Parts**

#### S611 Replacement Components

Description	Part Number
User interface	S611-KEYPAD
User interface communication cable—0.25m (0.82 ft)	D77E-QPIP25
Control board assembly—52A standard	S611-PCB-052S
Control board assembly—65A standard	S611-PCB-065S
Control board assembly—77A standard	S611-PCB-077S
Control board assembly—99A standard	S611-PCB-099S
Control board assembly—125A standard	S611-PCB-125S
Control board assembly—156A standard	S611-PCB-156S
Control board assembly—180A standard	S611-PCB-180S
Control board assembly—242A standard	S611-PCB-242S
Control board assembly—302A standard	S611-PCB-302S
Control board assembly—361A standard	S611-PCB-361S
Control board assembly—414A standard	S611-PCB-414S
Control board assembly—52A pump	S611-PCB-052P
Control board assembly—65A pump	S611-PCB-065P
Control board assembly—77A pump	S611-PCB-077P
Control board assembly—99A pump	S611-PCB-099P
Control board assembly—125A pump	S611-PCB-125P
Control board assembly—156A pump	S611-PCB-156P
Control board assembly—180A pump	S611-PCB-180P
Control board assembly—242A pump	S611-PCB-242P
Control board assembly—302A pump	S611-PCB-302P
Control board assembly—361A pump	S611-PCB-361P
Control board assembly—414A pump	S611-PCB-414P
Frame A/B CT	S611-CT-AB
Frame C/D CT	S611-CT-CD
Frame E/F CT	S611-CT-EF
Contactor assembly—52–180A	C25DNY172
Contactor assembly—242–414A	C25DNY173

#### **Technical Data and Specifications**

#### Soft Starters-S611

		S611 Soft Starter (Partial Ca	atalog Number)		
Description		S611A052	S611A065	S611A072	S611B099
Max. current capacity	А	52	65	77	99
FLA range	А	26–52	32.5–65	38.5–77	48–99
Dimensions					
Width	inch (mm)	11.58 (294)	11.58 (294)	11.58 (294)	11.58 (294)
Height	inch (mm)	19.45 (494)	19.45 (494)	19.45 (494)	19.45 (494)
Depth	inch (mm)	7.46 (189)	7.46 (189)	7.46 (189)	7.46 (189)
Weight	lb (kg)	24 (11)	24 (11)	24 (11)	24 (11)
General Information					
Bypass mechanical lifespan		10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage	V	660	660	660	660
Ramp time range	Seconds	0.5–180	0.5–180	0.5–180	0.5–180
/ibration resistance—non-operating	g	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units
Vibration resistance—operating	g	1	1	1	1
Shock resistance	g	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units, 5g or 302A to 414A units
Electrical Information					
Operating voltage	V	130–600	130–600	130–600	130–600
Operating frequency	Hertz	47–63	47–63	47–63	47–63
Overload setting (frame)	% FLA	50–100	50-100	50–100	50-100
Trip class		5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30
Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)					
Number of conductors		1	1	1	1
Wire sizes	AWG	14–2/0	14-2/0	14-2/0	14-2/0
Type of connectors		Lug	Lug	Lug	Lug
Control Wiring					
Wire sizes	AWG	22–12	22–12	22–12	22–12
Number of conductors		2 (or one 12–14 AWG)	2 (or one 12-14 AWG)	2 (or one 12-14 AWG)	2 (or one 12–14 AWG)
Torque requirements	lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Maximum size	AWG	12	12	12	12
Control Power Requirements					
Voltage range (120V ±10%)	V	108–132	108–132	108–132	108–132
Steady state current	А	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375
Inrush current	А	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Ripple	%	1	1	1	1
Relays (1) Class A and C					
Voltage AC—maximum	V	120	120	120	120
Voltage DC—maximum	V	24	24	24	24
Amps—maximum	А	3	3	3	3
Environment					
Temperature—operating	°C	-20° to 50°C	-20° to 50°C	-20° to 50°C	-20° to 50°C
Temperature—storage	°C	-40° to 85°C	-40° to 85°C	-40° to 85°C	-40° to 85°C
Altitude	Meters	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m			
Humidity	%	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing
Operating position		Vertical, line side up			
		3	3	3	3
Pollution degree IEC947-1		3	3	3	3

#### Soft Starters-S611, continued

Description		S611 Soft Starter (Partial Ca S611B125	atalog Number) S611C156	S611C180	S611D242
Max. current capacity	А	125	156	180	242
FLA range	А	62.5–125	78–156	90–180	120–242
Dimensions					
Width	inch (mm)	11.58 (294)	11.58 (294)	11.58 (294)	11.58 (294)
Height	inch (mm)	19.45 (494)	20.83 (529)	20.83 (529)	20.83 (529)
Depth	inch (mm)	7.46 (189)	8.37 (213)	8.37 (213)	8.37 (213)
Weight	lb (kg)	24 (11)	33 (15)	33 (15)	38 (17)
General Information					
Bypass mechanical lifespan		10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage	V	660	660	660	660
Ramp time range	Seconds	0.5–180	0.5–180	0.5–180	0.5–180
Vibration resistance—non-operating	g	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units
Vibration resistance—operating	g	1	1	1	1
Shock resistance	g	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units
Electrical Information					
Operating voltage	V	130–600	130–600	130–600	130–600
Operating frequency	Hertz	47–63	47–63	47–63	47–63
Overload setting (frame)	% FLA	50-100	50-100	50-100	50-100
Trip class		5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30
Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)					
Number of conductors		1	1	1	1
Wire sizes	AWG	2–600 kcmil	2–600 kcmil	2–600 kcmil	2–600 kcmil
Type of connectors		Lug	Lug	Lug	Lug
Control Wiring					
Wire sizes	AWG	22–12	22–12	22–12	22–12
Number of conductors		2 (or one 12–14 AWG)	2 (or one 12–14 AWG)	2 (or one 12–14 AWG)	2 (or one 12-14 AWG)
Torque requirements	lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Maximum size	AWG	12	12	12	12
Control Power Requirements					
Voltage range (120V ±10%)	V	108–132	108–132	108–132	108–132
Steady state current	А	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375
/ Inrush current	А	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Ripple	%	1	1	1	1
Relays (1) Class A and C					
Voltage AC—maximum	V	120	120	120	120
Voltage DC—maximum	V	24	24	24	24
Amps—maximum	A	3	3	3	3
Environment		-	-	-	-
Temperature—operating	°C	–20° to 50°C	–20° to 50°C	-20° to 50°C	-20° to 50°C
Temperature—storage	0°C	-40° to 85°C	-40° to 85°C	-40° to 85°C	-40° to 85°C
Altitude	Meters	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m	40 1003 C <2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m	-40 10 03 0 <2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m
Humidity	%	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing
Operating position		Vertical, line side up	Vertical, line side up	Vertical, line side up	Vertical, line side up
Pollution degree IEC947-1		3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	V	6000	6000	6000	6000
	v	5000	5500	5500	5500

## -

Soft	Starters-	-S611,	continued
------	-----------	--------	-----------

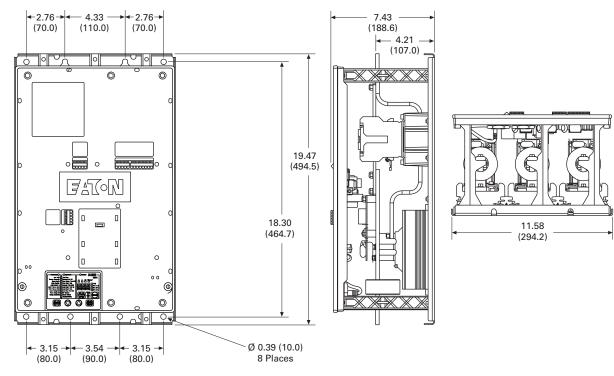
<b>D</b>		S611 Soft Starter (Partial Catal	•	0044544
Description		S611E302	S611E361	S611F414
Max. current capacity	A	302	361	414
FLA range	A	151–302	180.5–361	207–414
Dimensions				
Width	inch (mm)	17.56 (446)	17.56 (446)	17.56 (446)
Height	inch (mm)	31.15 (791)	31.15 (791)	31.15 (791)
Depth	inch (mm)	9.54 (242)	9.54 (242)	9.54 (242)
Weight	lb (kg)	86 (39)	86 (39)	102 (46)
General Information				
Bypass mechanical lifespan		10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage	V	660	660	660
Ramp time range	Seconds	0.5–180	0.5–180	0.5–180
Vibration resistance—non-operating	g	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units	3g up to 242A units, 2g on 302A to 414A units
Vibration resistance—operating	g	1	1	1
Shock resistance	g	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units	15g up to 242A units, 5g on 302A to 414A units
Electrical Information				
Operating voltage	V	130–600	130–600	130–600
Operating frequency	Hertz	47–63	47–63	47–63
Overload setting (frame)	% FLA	50–100	50–100	50–100
 Trip class		5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30	5, 10, 20, 30
Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)				
Number of conductors		2	2	2
Wire sizes	AWG	2–600 kcmil	2–600 kcmil	2–600 kcmil
Type of connectors		Lug	Lug	Lug
Control Wiring				
Wire sizes	AWG	22–12	22–12	22–12
Number of conductors		2 (or one 12–14 AWG)	2 (or one 12–14 AWG)	2 (or one 12–14 AWG)
Torque requirements	lb-in	3.5	3.5	3.5
Maximum size	AWG	12	12	12
Control Power Requirements				
Voltage range (120V ±10%)	V	108–132	108–132	108–132
Steady state current	A	0.75	0.75	0.75
Inrush current	A	1	1	1
Ripple	%	1	1	1
Relays (1) Class A and C	/8	I	I	I
Voltage AC—maximum	V	120	120	120
Voltage DC—maximum Voltage DC—maximum	V	120	120	
		24	24	24
Amps—maximum	A	3	3	ა
Environment	00	000 to 5000	000 to E000	200 to 5000
Temperature—operating	<u> </u>	-20° to 50°C	-20° to 50°C	-20° to 50°C
Temperature—storage	°C	-40° to 85°C	-40° to 85°C	-40° to 85°C
Altitude	Meters	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m	<2000m, derate 0.5% per 100m >2000m
Humidity	%	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing	<95% non-condensing
Operating position		Vertical, line side up	Vertical, line side up	Vertical, line side up
Pollution degree IEC947-1		3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	V	6000	6000	6000

#### Solid-State Starters

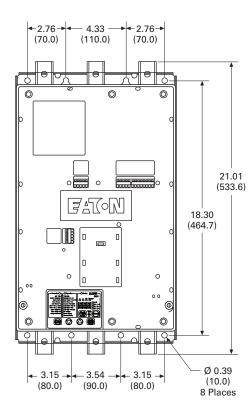
#### Dimensions

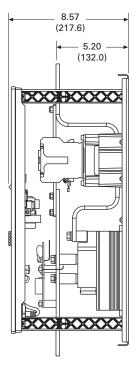
Approximate Dimensions in inches (mm)

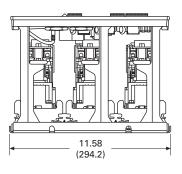
#### A and B Frame



## C and D Frame

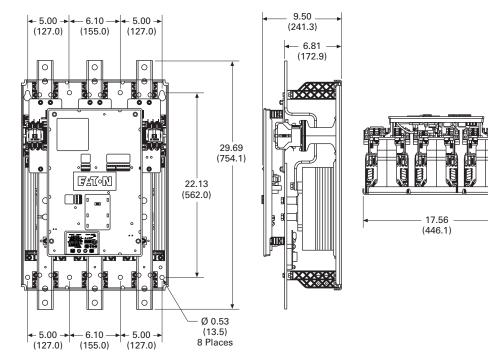






#### Approximate Dimensions in inches (mm)

#### E and F Frame



Solid-State Starters

## Type S801, Soft Starters



## Type S801, Soft Starters

#### Product Description

Eaton's S801 line of reduced voltage soft starters is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install and easy to program. Designed to control acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the line is available for current ranges from 11A all the way through 1000A applications, and is suitable for mounting in motor control centers or in enclosed control (NEMA 1, 4, 4X and 12) applications.

#### Application Description

The S801 line of soft starters is designed to be the smallest, most compact soft starter in the market today. With this small size, it can easily fit in place of existing soft starter designs, wvedelta starters or across-theline NEMA and IEC starters. This feature allows easy retrofits of existing motor control centers or enclosures, and saves the expense of replacing existing structure or adding a new one to house a soft starter.

The product is designed to work with three-phase motors in a delta (three-lead) configuration. The S801 works with all motors from fractional horsepower up to motors requiring 1000A of steady-state current. The built-in overload (in ranges from 11-1000A) and run bypass contactor make installation and setup quick and easy. The overload also offers some advanced protective functions to give additional motor protection.

Contents

Description

Type S801, Soft Starters

Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starters .....

Operation .....

Features .....

Catalog Number Selection .....

Product Selection .....

Accessories.

> With the pump control option, it is the No. 1 soft starter available for pumping applications. This unique soft stopping control provides a smooth transition for stopping a motor and eliminates the "waterhammer" effect that can damage pipes, valves and pumps.

Page

V6-T1-39

V6-T1-57

V6-T1-59 V6-T1-59

V6-T1-59

V6-T1-59

V6-T1-60

V6-T1-74 V6-T1-75

V6-T1-76

V6-T1-80 V6-T1-81

V6-T1-84

#### Solid-State Starters

#### Operation

#### **Overload Functionality**

#### Overtemperature

Protects the device from overheating. Starter will shut down at 100°C.

#### Stall

Selectable protective feature, unit trips to protect system in event motor can not get to rated speed in the defined ramp period.

#### Starting Characteristics

#### **Kick Start**

Provides an initial boost of current to the motor to help break free the rotor and start spinning the motor.

#### Starting Characteristics-Kick Start

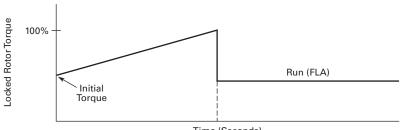
Bun (FLA) Fine (Seconds)

#### **Ramp Start**

The most commonly used form of soft start. This allows you to set the initial torque value (of the ramp) and then raises it to full voltage conditions.

- Adjustable initial torque = 0–85% of locked rotor torque
- Adjustable ramp time = 0.5–180 seconds (can be extended with factory modification)

#### Starting Characteristics-Ramp Start



Time (Seconds)

Jam

Selectable protective feature, unit trips to prevent damage to motor during normal run.

#### Phase Loss

Selectable protective feature, trips under voltage loss condition to any phase.

#### Phase Reversal

torque

Selectable protective feature, trips when phase rotation is something other than A-B-C.

0–85% of locked rotor

0–2.0 seconds duration

#### Kick Start

Selectable feature that provides a current "kick" of up to 550% of full load current for 0 to 2.0 seconds. This provides the additional torque required at startup to break free a motor.

#### **Ramp Start**

Provides a constant increase in torque to the motor.

Volume 6-Solid-State Motor Control CA08100007E-March 2012 www.eaton.com

#### **Current Limit Start**

Limits the maximum current available to the motor during the startup phase.

#### Soft Stop

Allows for a controlled stopping of a frictional load.

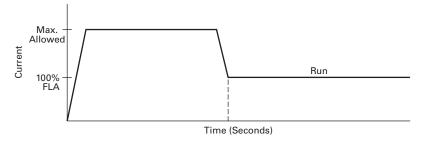
#### Shorted SCR Detection

Monitors for shorted SCR in the power polls.

**Current Limit** This mode of soft starting

- is used when it becomes necessary to limit the maximum starting current due to long start times or to protect the motor.
- Maximum current of 0-85% locked rotor current • Adjustable ramp time =
- 0.5-180 seconds and can be extended to 360 seconds as a factory installed option

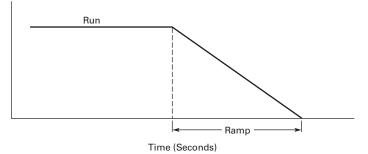
#### Starting Characteristics-Current Limit



#### Soft Stop

Used when an extended • Stop time = 0–60 seconds coast-to-rest period is desired. Often used with high friction loads where a sudden stop may cause system or product damage.

#### Starting Characteristics-Soft Stop



V6-T1-58 Volume 6-Solid-State Motor Control CA08100007E-March 2012 www.eaton.com

#### Solid-State Starters

#### Features

- Built-in overload protection
- Built-in run bypass
   contactor
- Adjustable ramp times
- Adjustable torque control
- Adjustable kick start control
- Programmable overload settings, 31–100% (3.2:1) of rated current for the unit
- Physically fits in place of most NEMA and IEC starters

## **Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 947 compliant
- EN 60947-4-2
- CSA certification
- cULus listed (File No. E202571)
- CE marked



#### **User Manuals**

A comprehensive user manual is available and can be downloaded free of charge from www.eaton.com by performing a document search for MN03902008E. The Inside-the-Delta User Manual can be found by searching for Pub. No. MN03902009E.

• Easy to use control

interface module

Soft stop control

(5, 10, 20 and 30)

Six SCR control

kit for safety

•

time

mode

Multiple trip class settings

Optional pump control

Optional extended ramp

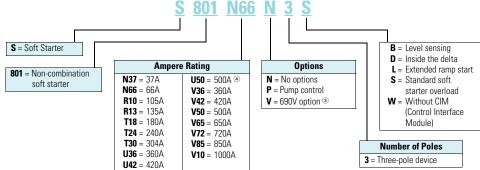
Optional CIM door mount

Optional IP20 protection

Optional Inside-the-delta

#### **Catalog Number Selection**

#### S801 Open Soft Starters 02



#### Notes

- ① T-, U- and V-Frames require lug kits found on Page V6-T1-74.
- <sup>(2)</sup> All units require a 24 Vdc power supply found on catalog Page V6-T1-74, or equivalent.
- ③ 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.
- ④ U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

## Benefits

- Reduced wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts and bearings
- Allows for controlling the inrush current to the motor
- Reduced inrush current leads to more stable power grid and can lower peak demand charges
- Elimination of waterhammer in pumping applications
- Less shock to product on conveyor lines and material handling gear
- 24 Vdc control enhances personnel and equipment safety

#### **Product Selection**

#### Standard Duty Ratings

The table below is the base ratings for the soft starter. The tables included in this catalog are meant to be a selection table for different applications, but to match a unit to your exact application, consult with your local Eaton representative or call our Technical Resource Center.

#### **Standard Duty Ratings**

Starting Method	Ramp Current % of FLA	Ramp Time Seconds	Starts per Hour	Ambient Temperature
Soft start	300%	30 sec.	3	50°C
Full voltage	500%	10 sec.	3	50°C
Wye-delta	350%	20 sec.	3	50°C
80% RVAT	480%	20 sec.	2	50°C
65% RVAT	390%	20 sec.	3	50°C
50% RVAT	300%	20 sec.	4	50°C

Motor applications and customer needs come in many different varieties. With the standard and severe duty rating tables, we have attempted to provide guidelines on what the soft starter is capable of. If the application falls under these categories, you can use these charts. For other applications, or when a

Three-Phase Motors

question arises, consult with your local Eaton representative or call our Technical Resource Center.

#### Standard Duty-15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C



	111001	nabo motoro		hp Rating (60 Hz)										
	kW Rating (50 Hz)				ıg (60 Hz)									
Max.				200V		230V		460V		575-690		Catalog		
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number <sup>2</sup> 3		
Frame Si	ze N													
37	10	18.5	18.5	10	10	10	10	25	20	30	30	S801N37N3S		
66	18.5	30	37	20	15	20	20	50	40	60	50	S801N66N3S		
Frame Si	ze R													
105	30	55	59	30	25	40	30	75	60	100	75	S801R10N3S		
135	40	63	80	40	30	50	40	100	75	125	100	S801R13N3S		
Frame Si	ze T													
180	51	90	110	60	50	60	60	150	125	150	150	S801T18N3S		
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S801T24N3S		
304	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S801T30N3S		
Frame Si	ze U													
360	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801U36N3S		
420	129	220	257	150	125	175	150	350	300	450	350	S801U42N3S		
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S801U50N3S @		
Frame Si	ze V													
360	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801V36N3S		
420	129	220	257	150	125	175	150	350	300	450	350	S801V42N3S		
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S801V50N3S		
650	200	355	425	250	200	250	200	500	450	600	500	S801V65N3S		
720	220	400	450	_	_	300	250	600	500	700	600	S801V72N3S		
850	257	475	500	_	_	350	300	700	600	900	700	S801V85N3S		
1000	277	525	550	_	_	400	350	800	700	900	800	S801V10N3S 6		
For <b>Pum</b>	o Option,	replace char	acter 8 \	with <b>"P"</b> a	nd also, se	e Page V	/6-T1-75							

#### Notes

① 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

<sup>(2)</sup> For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5 to 360 seconds, see **Page V6-T1-75**.

<sup>③</sup> For two-wire (level sensing) control, change the last digit from S to B.

④ U-Frame 500A does not have IEC certification.

<sup>®</sup> For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S801, see Appendix C of MN03902008E.

#### Standard Duty-25 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C

hp Rating (60 Hz)

Three-Phase Motors kW Rating (50 Hz)



S801

			200V		230V		460V		575-690	<b>V</b> 1	Catalog
230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number 23
ze N											
9	15	18.5	10	7-1/2	10	10	25	20	30	25	S801N37N3S
15	30	33	20	15	20	20	40	40	60	50	S801N66N3S
ze R											
25	45	55	30	25	30	30	75	60	75	75	S801R10N3S
33	63	63	40	30	40	40	75	75	100	100	S801R13N3S
ze T											
45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S801T18N3S
63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S801T24N3S
80	147	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S801T30N3S
ze U											
90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250	S801U36N3S
110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801U42N3S
140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S801U50N3S ④
ze V											
90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250	S801V36N3S
110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801V42N3S
140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S801V50N3S
185	315	375	250	150	200	200	500	450	600	500	S801V65N3S
200	375	445	_	200	250	200	600	500	700	600	S801V72N3S
250	450	500	—	—	300	300	700	600	900	700	S801V85N3S
290	510	560	_	_	400	350	700	600	900	700	S801V10N3S 6
i	ze N 9 15 2e R 25 33 2e T 45 63 80 2e U 90 110 140 2e V 90 110 140 22 V 90 110 140 22 (0) 250	ze N           9         15           15         30           ze R         25           25         45           33         63           ze T         33           45         80           63         110           80         147           ze U         90           110         200           140         250           ze V         90           140         250           110         200           140         250           185         315           200         375           250         450	See N           9         15         18.5           15         30         33           2e R         25         45         55           33         63         63           25         45         55           33         63         63           2e T         25         45         55           33         63         63           2e T         20         132           80         147         160           2e U         200         220           140         250         280           2e V         200         220           140         250         280           110         200         220           140         250         280           110         200         220           140         250         280           185         315         375           200         375         445           250         450         500	230V         380–400V         440V         1.0SF           ze N	230V         380–400V         440V         1.0SF         1.15SF           ze N         9         15         18.5         10         7-1/2           15         30         33         20         15           ze R         -         -         -         -           25         45         55         30         25           33         63         63         40         30           ze R         -         -         -         -           25         45         55         30         25           33         63         63         40         30           ze T         -         -         -         -           45         80         90         50         40           63         110         132         60         60           80         147         160         75         75           ze U         -         -         100         125           90         160         185         100         75           110         200         220         125         100           140         250         280         150 </td <td>230V         380–400V         440V         1.0SF         1.15SF         1.0SF           ze N         9         15         18.5         10         7-1/2         10           15         30         33         20         15         20           ze R        </td> <td>230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF2N91518.5107-1/21010153033201520202R2545553025303033636340304040402T50505063110132606075608014716075751007590160185100751251001102002201251001501259016018510075125100110200220125100150125140250280150125150150140250280150125150150150315375250150200200200375445200250200250450500300300</td> <td>230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.1SF1.0SFze N91518.5107-1/21010251530332015202040ze R25455530253030753363634030404075ze T45809050405050100631101326060756015080147160757510075200ze U9016018510075125100250110200220125100150350350140250280150150150350140140250280150150150350140250280150125300350140250280150125150350140250280150125150350140250280150125150350140250280150125150350140250280150125150350140250280150125150350140250280150<td< td=""><td>230V380–400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF28 N91518.5107-1/2101025201530332015202040402e R2545553025303075603363634030404075752e T458090504050501001006311013260607560150150801471607575100752002002e U9016018510075125100250200110200220125100150150300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150200600500185315375250150200600500250<!--</td--><td>230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.1SSF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF91518.5107-1/2101025203015303320152020404060ce R25455530253030756075336363403040407575100ze T458090504050501001001506311013260607560150200200801471607575100752002002509016018510075125100250200350110200220125100150150350300450110200220125100150150350300450110200220125100150150350300450110200220125100150150350300450110200280150150150150350300450110200280150150150150350300450110250280</td><td>230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF2&lt; N91518.5107-1/210102520302515303320152020404060502e R2545553025303075607575336363403040407575100100ter ter ter ter ter ter ter ter ter ter</td></td></td<></td>	230V         380–400V         440V         1.0SF         1.15SF         1.0SF           ze N         9         15         18.5         10         7-1/2         10           15         30         33         20         15         20           ze R	230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF2N91518.5107-1/21010153033201520202R2545553025303033636340304040402T50505063110132606075608014716075751007590160185100751251001102002201251001501259016018510075125100110200220125100150125140250280150125150150140250280150125150150150315375250150200200200375445200250200250450500300300	230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.1SF1.0SFze N91518.5107-1/21010251530332015202040ze R25455530253030753363634030404075ze T45809050405050100631101326060756015080147160757510075200ze U9016018510075125100250110200220125100150350350140250280150150150350140140250280150150150350140250280150125300350140250280150125150350140250280150125150350140250280150125150350140250280150125150350140250280150125150350140250280150125150350140250280150 <td< td=""><td>230V380–400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF28 N91518.5107-1/2101025201530332015202040402e R2545553025303075603363634030404075752e T458090504050501001006311013260607560150150801471607575100752002002e U9016018510075125100250200110200220125100150150300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150200600500185315375250150200600500250<!--</td--><td>230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.1SSF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF91518.5107-1/2101025203015303320152020404060ce R25455530253030756075336363403040407575100ze T458090504050501001001506311013260607560150200200801471607575100752002002509016018510075125100250200350110200220125100150150350300450110200220125100150150350300450110200220125100150150350300450110200220125100150150350300450110200280150150150150350300450110200280150150150150350300450110250280</td><td>230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF2&lt; N91518.5107-1/210102520302515303320152020404060502e R2545553025303075607575336363403040407575100100ter ter ter ter ter ter ter ter ter ter</td></td></td<>	230V380–400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF28 N91518.5107-1/2101025201530332015202040402e R2545553025303075603363634030404075752e T458090504050501001006311013260607560150150801471607575100752002002e U9016018510075125100250200110200220125100150150300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150150350300250140250280150150200600500185315375250150200600500250 </td <td>230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.1SSF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF91518.5107-1/2101025203015303320152020404060ce R25455530253030756075336363403040407575100ze T458090504050501001001506311013260607560150200200801471607575100752002002509016018510075125100250200350110200220125100150150350300450110200220125100150150350300450110200220125100150150350300450110200220125100150150350300450110200280150150150150350300450110200280150150150150350300450110250280</td> <td>230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF2&lt; N91518.5107-1/210102520302515303320152020404060502e R2545553025303075607575336363403040407575100100ter ter ter ter ter ter ter ter ter ter</td>	230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.1SSF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF91518.5107-1/2101025203015303320152020404060ce R25455530253030756075336363403040407575100ze T458090504050501001001506311013260607560150200200801471607575100752002002509016018510075125100250200350110200220125100150150350300450110200220125100150150350300450110200220125100150150350300450110200220125100150150350300450110200280150150150150350300450110200280150150150150350300450110250280	230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF2< N91518.5107-1/210102520302515303320152020404060502e R2545553025303075607575336363403040407575100100ter ter ter ter ter ter ter ter ter ter

For Pump Option, replace character 8 with "P" and also, see Page V6-T1-75.

#### Notes

① 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

 $^{\textcircled{0}}$  For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5 to 360 seconds, see Page V6-T1-75.

<sup>(3)</sup> For two-wire (level sensing) control, change the last digit from **S** to **B**.

④ U-Frame 500A does not have IEC certification.

<sup>®</sup> For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S801, see Appendix C of MN03902008E.

**Three-Phase Motors** 

#### Standard Duty-15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 50°C



		kW Rating (50 Hz)										
	KVV nau	iliy (su nz)		hp Rating (60 Hz) 200V 230V				460V		575-690	NO	
Max. Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Catalog Number <sup>©</sup> 3
Frame Si	ze N											
34	9	15	18.5	10	7-1/2	10	10	25	20	30	25	S801N37N3S
63	15	30	33	20	15	20	20	40	40	60	50	S801N66N3S
Frame Si	ze R											
96	25	45	55	30	25	30	30	75	60	75	75	S801R10N3S
120	33	63	63	40	30	40	40	75	75	100	100	S801R13N3S
Frame Si	ze T											
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S801T18N3S
215	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S801T24N3S
278	80	147	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S801T30N3S
Frame Si	ze U											
320	90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250	S801U36N3S
460	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801U42N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S801U50N3S @
Frame Si	ze V											
320	90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250	S801V36N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801V42N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S801V50N3S
610	185	315	375	250	150	200	200	500	450	600	500	S801V65N3S
680	200	375	445	—	200	250	200	600	500	700	600	S801V72N3S
830	257	450	500	—	_	300	300	700	600	900	700	S801V85N3S
960	302	510	540	_	_	350	300	800	700	900	800	S801V10N3S 6

For Pump Option, replace character 8 with "P" and also, see Page V6-T1-75.

#### Notes

① 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

<sup>(2)</sup> For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5 to 360 seconds, see Page V6-T1-75.

<sup>③</sup> For two-wire (level sensing) control, change the last digit from **S** to **B**.

 $\circledast~$  U-Frame 500A does not have IEC certification.

(s) For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S801, see Appendix C of MN03902008E.

#### Standard Duty-50 Second Ramp, 2 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 50°C

hp Rating (60 Hz)

Three-Phase Motors kW Rating (50 Hz)



S801

			200 40014		200V		230V		460V		575-690	IV 1	Catalog
230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number <sup>23</sup>		
ze N													
5.5	10	11	5	5	5	5	15	10	15	15	S801N37N3S		
11	18.5	22	10	10	15	10	30	25	40	30	S801N66N3S		
ze R													
15	30	33	15	15	20	15	40	40	50	50	S801R10N3S		
22	40	45	25	20	30	25	60	50	75	60	S801R13N3S		
ze T													
33	59	63	30	30	40	30	75	75	100	100	S801T18N3S		
45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S801T24N3S		
55	100	110	60	50	60	60	150	125	200	150	S801T30N3S		
ze U													
80	150	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S801U36N3S		
110	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S801U42N3S		
110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801U50N3S ④		
ze V													
80	150	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S801V36N3S		
110	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S801V42N3S		
110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801V50N3S		
129	220	257	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	350	S801V65N3S		
147	257	295	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S801V72N3S		
180	315	375	200	150	200	200	500	400	600	500	S801V85N3S		
205	370	415	250	200	250	200	500	450	600	500	S801V10N3S 6		
	Re     N       5.5     11       12     22       22     2       24     55       55     33       45     55       50     110       110     110       210     110       110     129       147     180	N           5.5         10           11         18.5           12         40           22         40           22         40           15         30           22         40           15         30           22         40           15         30           22         40           22         40           22         40           22         40           22         40           22         40           22         40           22         40           23         59           45         80           55         100           20         110           110         200           20         129           129         220           147         257           180         315	See N           5.5         10         11           11         18.5         22           See R         22         40         45           15         30         33         22           40         45         33         22           33         59         63         45           45         80         90         55         100         110           20         55         100         110         160         110         180         200           110         180         200         110         180         200         110         180         200           110         180         200         110         200         220         257           129         220         257         147         257         295           180         315         375         150         160         160	230V         380–400V         440V         1.0SF           22         10         11         5           11         18.5         22         10           24         10         33         15           22         40         45         25           22         40         45         25           22         40         45         25           24         59         63         30           25         100         110         60           25         100         110         60           25         100         100         100           26         150         160         75           110         180         200         100           110         200         220         125           27         150         160         75           110         180         200         100           110         200         220         125           210         220         257         150           147         257         295         150           140         315         375         200	230V         380–400V         440V         1.0SF         1.15SF           220         10         11         5         5           11         18.5         22         10         10           26         11         18.5         22         10         10           26         R         22         10         10         20           21         30         33         15         15           22         40         45         25         20           21         30         33         15         15           22         40         45         25         20           27         40         45         25         20           22         40         45         25         20           21         55         100         10         30         30           45         80         90         50         40         50           55         100         110         60         50         50           110         180         200         100         100         100           110         200         200         100         100 <td>230V         380–400V         440V         1.0SF         1.15SF         1.0SF           25         10         11         5         5         5           11         18.5         22         10         10         15           11         18.5         22         10         10         15           12         40         45         25         20         30           22         40         45         25         20         30           22         40         45         25         20         30           22         40         45         25         20         30           24         59         63         30         30         40           45         80         90         50         40         50           55         100         110         60         50         60           26         U         U         125         100         125           10         180         200         100         100         125           110         180         200         100         100         125           110         200</td> <td>230V380–400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF230V380–400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF25101155551118.5221010151026R11520152015224045252030252440452520302525751001106050605510011060506060551001106050606026VVVV125100110200220125100125100110180200100100125100110180200100100125100110200220125100150125129220257150150200150147257295150150200150180315375200150200200</td> <td>230V380–400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1011555151118.52210101510301118.5221010151030124045252030256015303315152015402240452520302560157510030504030751659633030403075458090504050501005510011060506060150110180200100100125100250110180200100100125100250110180200100100125100250110200220125100150125300129220257150150150350147257295150150200150400</td> <td>230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1011555515101118.5221010151030251118.52210101510302515303315152015404022404525203025605015596330304030757545809050405050100100551001106050606015012580150160757510075200200110180200100100125100250200110180200100100125300250200110180200100100125300250200110180200100100125300250200110180200100100125300250200110180200150150150350300300147257295150150200150400350180315375200150150200500400&lt;</td> <td>230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF5.5101155551510151118.52210101510302540re R1530331515201540405022404525203025605075re T33596330304030757510045809050405060100150150200re U801501607575100752002503501101802001001001251002502003501101802001001001253002503501101802001001001253002503501101802001001001253002503501101802001001001253002503501101802001001001253002503501101802001001001253002503501101802001001501</td> <td>230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF5.510115555151015151118.522101015103025403026 PP151030254050502740452520302560505050224045252030256050756024905040505010010010010010045809050405050100100150125551001106050606015012520015040150160757510012520035030040200200125100125100250250250110180200100100125100250200350300110180200100100125100250200350300110180200100100125100250200350300110180200100100150125300250350300110<td< td=""></td<></td>	230V         380–400V         440V         1.0SF         1.15SF         1.0SF           25         10         11         5         5         5           11         18.5         22         10         10         15           11         18.5         22         10         10         15           12         40         45         25         20         30           22         40         45         25         20         30           22         40         45         25         20         30           22         40         45         25         20         30           24         59         63         30         30         40           45         80         90         50         40         50           55         100         110         60         50         60           26         U         U         125         100         125           10         180         200         100         100         125           110         180         200         100         100         125           110         200	230V380–400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF230V380–400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF25101155551118.5221010151026R11520152015224045252030252440452520302525751001106050605510011060506060551001106050606026VVVV125100110200220125100125100110180200100100125100110180200100100125100110200220125100150125129220257150150200150147257295150150200150180315375200150200200	230V380–400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1011555151118.52210101510301118.5221010151030124045252030256015303315152015402240452520302560157510030504030751659633030403075458090504050501005510011060506060150110180200100100125100250110180200100100125100250110180200100100125100250110200220125100150125300129220257150150150350147257295150150200150400	230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1011555515101118.5221010151030251118.52210101510302515303315152015404022404525203025605015596330304030757545809050405050100100551001106050606015012580150160757510075200200110180200100100125100250200110180200100100125300250200110180200100100125300250200110180200100100125300250200110180200100100125300250200110180200150150150350300300147257295150150200150400350180315375200150150200500400<	230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF5.5101155551510151118.52210101510302540re R1530331515201540405022404525203025605075re T33596330304030757510045809050405060100150150200re U801501607575100752002503501101802001001001251002502003501101802001001001253002503501101802001001001253002503501101802001001001253002503501101802001001001253002503501101802001001001253002503501101802001001001253002503501101802001001501	230V380-400V440V1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF1.0SF1.15SF5.510115555151015151118.522101015103025403026 PP151030254050502740452520302560505050224045252030256050756024905040505010010010010010045809050405050100100150125551001106050606015012520015040150160757510012520035030040200200125100125100250250250110180200100100125100250200350300110180200100100125100250200350300110180200100100125100250200350300110180200100100150125300250350300110 <td< td=""></td<>		

For Pump Option, replace character 8 with "P" and also, see Page V6-T1-75.

#### Notes

① 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

 $^{\textcircled{0}}$  For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5 to 360 seconds, see Page V6-T1-75.

<sup>(3)</sup> For two-wire (level sensing) control, change the last digit from **S** to **B**.

④ U-Frame 500A does not have IEC certification.

(6) For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S801, see Appendix C of MN03902008E.

**Three-Phase Motors** 

#### Standard Duty-15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 450% Current Limit at 40°C



	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)			40014						
Max.	0201/	200 4001/	44014	200V	4 4505	230V	4 4505	460V	4 4505	575-690	-	Catalog Number 23	
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number 23	
Frame Si	ze N												
29	7.5	12.5	15	7-1/2	7-1/2	10	7-1/2	20	15	25	20	S801N37N3S	
49	12.5	22	25	15	10	15	15	30	30	40	40	S801N66N3S	
Frame Si	ze R												
73	18.5	37	40	20	20	25	20	50	40	60	60	S801R10N3S	
94	25	45	55	30	25	30	30	60	60	75	75	S801R13N3S	
Frame Si	ze T												
155	45	80	90	50	40	60	50	100	100	150	125	S801T18N3S	
219	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S801T24N3S	
280	80	150	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S801T30N3S	
Frame Si	ze U												
345	100	185	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S801U36N3S	
405	110	200	250	125	100	150	125	300	250	400	350	S801U42N3S @	
Frame Si	ze V												
345	100	185	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S801V36N3S	
405	110	200	250	125	100	150	125	300	250	400	350	S801V42N3S	
465	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S801V50N3S	
530	160	280	335	150	150	200	150	450	350	500	450	S801V65N3S	
590	180	315	375	200	150	_	200	500	400	600	500	S801V72N3S	
651	200	355	425	—	_	_	—	600	450	700	600	S801V85N3S	
754	220	400	465	_	_	_	_	600	500	800	700	S801V10N3S 6	

For Pump Option, replace character 8 with "P" and also, see Page V6-T1-75.

#### Notes

 $^{\odot}\,$  690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

<sup>(2)</sup> For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5 to 360 seconds, see Page V6-T1-75.

<sup>③</sup> For two-wire (level sensing) control, change the last digit from **S** to **B**.

 $\circledast~$  U-Frame 500A does not have IEC certification.

(s) For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S801, see Appendix C of MN03902008E.

#### Standard Duty-30 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 450% Current Limit at 40°C

hp Rating (60 Hz)

Three-Phase Motors kW Rating (50 Hz)



S801

Max.				200V		230V		460V		575-690	<b>V</b> 1	Catalog
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number 23
Frame Si	ize N											
21	5.5	10	12.5	5	5	5	5	15	10	15	15	S801N37N3S
40	11	18.5	22	10	10	10	10	30	25	30	30	S801N66N3S
Frame Si	ize R											
55	15	25	30	15	15	20	15	40	30	50	40	S801R10N3S
75	22	37	45	20	20	25	20	50	50	60	60	S801R13N3S
Frame Si	ize T											
151	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S801T18N3S
215	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S801T24N3S
264	80	140	160	75	75	100	75	200	150	250	200	S801T30N3S
Frame Si	ize U											
300	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	200	200	300	250	S801U36N3S
340	100	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S801U42N3S ④
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801U50N3S
Frame Si	ize V											
300	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	200	200	300	250	S801V36N3S
340	100	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S801V42N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801V50N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	350	S801V65N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S801V72N3S
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S801V85N3S
560	160	277	325	200	150	250	200	500	400	600	500	S801V10N3S 6

For Pump Option, replace character 8 with "P" and also, see Page V6-T1-75.

#### Notes

(1) 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

 $^{\textcircled{0}}$  For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5 to 360 seconds, see Page V6-T1-75.

<sup>(3)</sup> For two-wire (level sensing) control, change the last digit from **S** to **B**.

④ U-Frame 500A does not have IEC certification.

<sup>®</sup> For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S801, see Appendix C of MN03902008E.

#### Severe Duty Ratings

The table below is the base ratings for the soft starter. The tables included in this catalog are meant to be a selection table for different applications, but to match a unit to your exact application, consult with your local Eaton representative or call our Technical Resource Center.

#### **Severe Duty Ratings**

Starting Method	Ramp Current % of FLA	Ramp Time Seconds	Starts per Hour	Ambient Temperature
Soft start	450%	30 sec.	4	50°C
Full voltage	500%	10 sec.	10	50°C
Wye-delta	350%	65 sec.	3	50°C
80% RVAT	480%	25 sec.	4	50°C
65% RVAT	390%	40 sec.	4	50°C
50% RVAT	300%	60 sec.	4	50°C

Severe duty ratings are defined as any combination of parameters that exceed the standard duty ratings where

the ramp time is over 30 seconds, the number of starts per hour exceeds 4, or the current limit set is over

300%. Example: 35-second ramp, 5 starts per hour, 350% current limit at 40°C ambient.

#### Severe Duty->30 Second Ramp, >4 Starts per Hour or >300% Current Limit



	Three-Phase Motor												
	kW Rati	ng (50 Hz)		hp Ratii	ng (60 Hz)								
Max.				200V		230V		460V		575V		Catalog	
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number 12	
Frame Si	ze N												
22	5.5	10	11	5	5	7-1/2	5	15	10	20	15	S801N37N3S	
42	11	18.5	22	10	10	15	10	30	25	40	30	S801N66N3S	
Frame Si	ze R												
65	15	30	33	15	15	20	15	50	40	50	50	S801R10N3S	
80	22	40	45	25	20	30	25	60	50	75	60	S801R13N3S	
Frame Si	ze T												
115	33	59	63	30	30	40	30	75	75	100	100	S801T18N3S	
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S801T24N3S	
192	55	100	110	60	50	75	60	150	125	200	150	S801T30N3S	
Frame Si	ze U												
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S801U36N3S	
305	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S801U42N3S	
365	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801U50N3S	
Frame Si	ze V												
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S801V36N3S	
305	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S801V42N3S	
365	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S801V50N3S	
420	129	220	257	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	350	S801V65N3S	
480	147	257	295	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S801V72N3S	
525	160	280	335	150	150	200	150	450	350	500	450	S801V85N3S	
600	185	315	375	200	150	250	200	500	450	600	500	S801V10N3S	

#### Notes

 $^{\odot}\,$  For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5 to 360 seconds, see Page V6-T1-75.

<sup>(2)</sup> For two-wire (level sensing) control, change the last digit from S to B.

③ U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

④ For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S801, see Appendix C of MN03902008E.

460V

1.0SF

1.15SF

575V

1.0SF

1.15SF

1.15SF

Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty Ratings

#### Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty-15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient

Max. Continuous

Frame Size N

Frame Size R

Motor Line

Current

**Three-Phase Motor** kW Rating (50 Hz)

380-400V 440V

18 5

230V

18.5

Frame Size T S801T18N3D S801T24N3D S801T30N3D Frame Size U S801U36N3D S801U42N3D S801U50N3D 12 Frame Size V S801V36N3D S801V42N3D S801V50N3D S801V65N3D \_ S801V72N3D S801V85N3D \_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_ \_\_\_\_ \_ \_ \_ S801V10N3D 3 \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_

hp Rating (60 Hz)

1.15SF

230V

1.0SF

200V

1.0SF

#### Notes

15 sec. start, 300% inrush, 40°C, 1 start every 15 minutes. If these start parameters are exceeded, please refer to 290 mm V-Frame, 865A Inside-the-Delta Starter.

② U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

<sup>③</sup> For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V Inside-the-Delta S801, see Appendix C of MN03902009E.

AAAA



ers		Ť	

Catalog

Number

S801N37N3D

S801N66N3D

S801R10N3D

S801R13N3D

#### Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—25 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient



Max. Continuous Motor Line	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Ratii 200V	ng (60 Hz)	230V		460V		575V		Catalog
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number
Frame Size N												
58	9	15	18.5	15	10	15	15	40	30	50	40	S801N37N3D
108	15	30	33	30	25	30	30	60	60	100	75	S801N66N3D
Frame Size R												
164	25	45	55	50	40	50	50	125	100	125	125	S801R10N3D
206	33	63	63	60	50	60	50	125	125	150	150	S801R13N3D
Frame Size T												
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	60	150	150	250	200	S801T18N3D
365	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S801T24N3D
477	80	147	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S801T30N3D
Frame Size U												
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400	S801U36N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	500	400	550	450	S801U42N3D
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	500	700	600	S801U50N3D 12
Frame Size V												
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400	S801V36N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	500	400	550	450	S801V42N3D
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	500	700	600	S801V50N3D
1055	185	315	375	400	250	300	300	800	700	900	750	S801V65N3D
1176	200	375	445	_	300	400	300	900	800	900	900	S801V72N3D
1358	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		S801V85N3D
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		S801V10N3D 3

#### Notes

15 sec. start, 300% inrush, 40°C, 1 start every 15 minutes. If these start parameters are exceeded, please refer to 290 mm V-Frame, 796A Inside-the-Delta Starter.

<sup>②</sup> U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

③ For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V Inside-the-Delta S801, see Appendix C of MN03902009E.

# Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 50°C Ambient

**Three-Phase Motor** 



Max. Continuous	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)									
Motor Line	0201/	200 4001/		200V	4 4505	230V		460V	4 4505	575V	4 4505	Catalog	
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number	
Frame Size N													
58	9	15	18.5	15	10	15	15	40	30	50	40	S801N37N3D	
108	15	30	33	30	25	30	30	60	60	100	75	S801N66N3D	
Frame Size R													
164	25	45	55	50	40	50	50	125	100	125	125	S801R10N3D	
206	33	63	63	60	50	60	60	125	125	150	150	S801R13N3D	
Frame Size T													
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S801T18N3D	
365	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S801T24N3D	
477	80	147	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S801T30N3D	
Frame Size U													
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400	S801U36N3D	
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801U42N3D	
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S801U50N3D 1	
Frame Size V													
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400	S801V36N3D	
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801V42N3D	
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S801V50N3D	
1055	185	315	375	400	250	300	300	750	700	900	750	S801V65N3D	
1176	200	375	445	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	S801V72N3D	
1358	257	450	500	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	S801V85N3D	
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	S801V10N3D 2	

#### Notes

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

<sup>(2)</sup> For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V Inside-the-Delta S801, see Appendix C of MN03902009E.

Volume 6–Solid-State Motor Control CA08100007E–March 2012 www.eaton.com V6-T1-69

**Three-Phase Motor** 

Solid-State Starters

#### Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty – 50 Second Ramp, 2 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 50°C Ambient



	kW Rating (50 Hz)											
Max. Continuous Motor Line				•	ng (60 Hz)							
				200V		230V		460V		575V		Catalog
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number
Frame Size N												
36	5.5	10	11	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	25	15	25	25	S801N37N3D
73	11	18.5	22	15	15	25	15	50	40	60	50	S801N66N3D
Frame Size R												
103	15	30	33	25	25	30	25	60	60	75	75	S801R10N3D
138	22	40	45	40	30	50	40	100	75	125	100	S801R13N3D
Frame Size T												
199	33	59	63	50	50	60	50	125	125	150	150	S801T18N3D
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S801T24N3D
324	55	100	110	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S801T30N3D
Frame Size U												
485	80	150	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S801U36N3D
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S801U42N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801U50N3D 1
Frame Size V												
485	80	150	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S801V36N3D
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S801V42N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801V50N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	250	250	550	500	700	550	S801V65N3D
816	147	257	295	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S801V72N3D
1021	180	315	375	300	250	300	300	750	600	900	750	S801V85N3D
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	S801V10N3D 2

#### Notes

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

<sup>(2)</sup> For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V Inside-the-Delta S801, see Appendix C of MN03902009E.

# 

S801

Max. Continuous	Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)				4001/				
Motor Line Current	230V	380-400V	440V	200V 1.0SF	1.15SF	230V 1.0SF	1.15SF	460V 1.0SF	1.15SF	575V 1.0SF	1.15SF	Catalog Number
Frame Size N												
47	7.5	12.5	15	10	10	15	10	30	25	40	30	S801N37N3D
83	12.5	22	25	25	15	25	25	50	50	60	60	S801N66N3D
Frame Size R												
126	18.5	37	40	30	30	40	30	75	60	100	100	S801R10N3D
162	25	45	55	50	40	50	50	100	100	125	125	S801R13N3D
Frame Size T												
266	45	80	90	75	60	100	75	150	150	250	200	S801T18N3D
379	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S801T24N3D
485	80	150	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S801T30N3D
Frame Size U												
580	100	185	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S801U36N3D
695	110	200	250	200	150	250	200	450	400	600	550	S801U42N3D
798	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S801U50N3D
Frame Size V												
580	100	185	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S801V36N3D
695	110	200	250	200	150	250	200	450	400	600	550	S801V42N3D
798	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S801V50N3D
908	160	280	335	250	250	300	250	700	550	750	700	S801V65N3D
1021	_	—	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	S801V72N3D
1125	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_	S801V85N3D

Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 450% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient

#### Note

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

Three-Phase Motor

Solid-State Starters

#### Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—30 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 450% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient



Max. Continuous	kW Rating (50 Hz)			•	ng (60 Hz)							
Motor Line Current	230V	380-400V	440V	200V 1.0SF	1.15SF	230V 1.0SF	1.15SF	460V 1.0SF	1.15SF	575V 1.0SF	1.15SF	Catalog Number
Frame Size N												
36	5.5	10	12.5	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	25	15	25	25	S801N37N3D
69	11	18.5	22	15	15	15	15	50	40	50	50	S801N66N3D
Frame Size R												
96	15	25	30	25	25	30	25	60	50	75	60	S801R10N3D
130	22	37	45	30	30	40	30	75	75	100	100	S801R13N3D
Frame Size T												
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S801T18N3D
365	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S801T24N3D
448	80	140	160	125	125	150	125	300	250	400	300	S801T30N3D
Frame Size U												
503	90	160	185	150	125	150	150	300	300	450	400	S801U36N3D
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S801U42N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801U50N3D 1
Frame Size V												
503	90	160	185	150	125	150	150	300	300	450	400	S801V36N3D
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S801V42N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801V50N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	550	S801V65N3D
796	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	S801V72N3D
865	_	—	_	_	_	—	_	_	_	_	_	S801V85N3D

#### Note

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

1

#### Inside-the-Delta Severe Duty Ratings

Severe duty ratings are defined as any combination of parameters that exceed the standard duty ratings where the ramp time is over 30 seconds, the number of starts per hour exceeds 4, or the current limit set is over 300%. Example: 35-second ramp, 5 starts per hour 350% current limit at 40°C ambient.

Three-Phase Motor

#### S801

#### Inside-the-Delta Severe Duty

Max. Continuous Motor Line	kW Rati	ing (50 Hz)		hp Rati 200V	ng (60 Hz)	230V		460V		575V		Catalog
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number
Frame Size N												
39	5.5	10	11	7-1/2	7-1/2	10	7-1/2	25	15	30	25	S801N37N3D
73	11	18.5	22	15	15	25	15	50	40	60	50	S801N66N3D
Frame Size R												
111	15	30	33	25	25	30	25	75	60	75	75	S801R10N3D
138	22	40	45	40	30	50	40	100	75	120	100	S801R13N3D
Frame Size T												
199	33	59	63	50	50	60	50	125	125	150	150	S801T18N3D
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S801T24N3D
324	55	100	110	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S801T30N3D
Frame Size U												
415	75	110	147	125	100	125	125	300	250	300	300	S801U36N3D
526	90	160	185	150	120	150	150	400	300	450	400	S801U42N3D
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801U50N3D 1
Frame Size V												
415	75	110	147	125	100	125	125	300	250	300	300	S801V36N3D
526	90	160	185	150	120	150	150	400	300	450	400	S801V42N3D
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S801V50N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	550	S801V65N3D
816	147	257	295	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S801V72N3D
908	160	280	335	250	250	300	250	700	550	750	700	S801V85N3D
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_		S801V10N3D 2

#### Notes

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

Each lug kit contains three

either the load or line side.

lugs that can be mounted on

Solid-State Starters

#### Accessories

#### Lug Kits

The T and U frame (200 mm) and V frame (290 mm) each have different lug options based on your wiring needs.

#### Lua Kits

SSRV

Lug Kit	— Lug Kits	6	
	Frame Size	Frame Designation	Description
	200 mm	T, U	2 cable connections, 4 A
	SSRV		1 cable connection, 4/0
			2 cable connections, 4/0
			1 cable connection, 2/0
			2 cable connections, 2/0
	290 mm	V	2 cable connections, 4/0

Lug Cover Kits

**Lug Cover Kits** 

Lug cover T-, U-Frame

Lug cover V-Frame

Description

Replacement covers for the

T- and V-Frame are available

Catalog

Number

EML27

EML34

0-4-1--

in case of damage to the existing covers.

#### **Power Supplies**

24 Vdc power supply that can be used with the S801 SSRV or as a stand-alone device.

#### **Power Supplies**

Description	Catalog Number
85–264 Vac input 24 Vdc output	PSG240E
360–575 Vac input 24 Vdc output	PSG240F

#### Surge Suppressors

The surge suppressor can mount on either the line or load side of the soft starter. It is designed to clip the line voltage (or load side induced voltage).

#### Surge Suppressor



#### **Surge Suppressors**

Description	Catalog Number	
600V MOV for 200 mm and 290 mm units	EMS39	
690V MOV for 200 mm and 290 mm units $^{\textcircled{2}}$	EMS41	

#### Notes

- 1 The EML33 does not have a CSA listing.
- T-Frame only.

## AWG to 1/0 cable 0 to 500 kcmil cable

2 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	EML24
1 cable connection, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable	EML25
2 cable connections, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable	EML26
2 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	EML28
4 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	EML30
6 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	EML32
4 cable connections, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable	<b>EML33</b> 1

#### IP20 Kits

#### **IP20 Kits**

Description	Catalog Number
N-Frame kit	SS-IP20-N
R-Frame kit	SS-IP20-R
T- and U-Frame kit	SS-IP20-TU
V-Frame kit	SS-IP20-V

Catalog Number

EML22

EML23

## **Reduced Voltage Motor Starters**

#### Solid-State Starters

#### **Mounting Plates**

The mounting plates are designed to help make it easy to install or retrofit the soft starter into enclosures and MCCs. The soft starter can be mounted onto the plate prior to installation. The mounting plate is designed with tear drop mounting holes for easier installation.

#### **Mounting Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
Mounting plate N-Frame	EMM13N
Mounting plate R-Frame	EMM13R
Mounting plate T-, U-Frame	EMM13T
Mounting plate V-Frame	EMM13V

#### Vibration Plates

The vibration plates allow the soft starter to be applied in high shock and vibration applications. The vibration plate allows vibration up to 5g and shock in up to 40g. The soft starter is mounted onto the vibration plate prior to installation in the panel.

#### **Vibration Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
Vibration plate N-Frame	EMM14N
Vibration plate R-Frame	EMM14R
Vibration plate T-, U-Frame	EMM14T
Vibration plate V-Frame	EMM14V

#### Adapter Plates

The adapter plate allows customers to retrofit a V-Frame 290 mm soft starter with the U-Frame 200 mm soft starter.

#### **Adapter Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
Adapter plates <sup>(2)</sup>	EMM13U

#### **Control Wire Connector**

Control	Wire	Connector
		Catalon

Description	Number
12-pin, 5 mm pitch connector for control wiring	EMA75

#### **Control Interface Module**

The Control Interface Module (CIM) is available as a replacement part in two versions.

#### CIM

Description	Catalog Number
Blank cover (filler)	EMA68
CIM for standard unit	EMA71
CIM for pump control option	EMA72
Panel mounting kit	
3 ft cable	EMA69A
5 ft cable	EMA69B
8 ft cable	EMA69C
10 ft cable	EMA69D

#### Options

#### **Pump Control**

For pump control option, use the following table to select the product you are looking for. For sizing information, use the tables on **Pages V6-T1-60** to **V6-T1-73**.

#### **Pump Control Option**

Frame Size	Max. Current	Catalog Number
N	37	S801N37P3S
	66	S801N66P3S
R	105	S801R10P3S
	135	S801R13P3S
Т	180	S801T18P3S
	240	S801T24P3S
	304	S801T30P3S
U	360	S801U36P3S
	420	S801U42P3S
	500	S801U50P3S 1
V	360	S801V36P3S
	420	S801V42P3S
	500	S801V50P3S
	650	S801V65P3S
	720	S801V72P3S
	850	S801V85P3S
	1000	S801V10P3S

#### Extended Ramp

For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5– 360 seconds, change the last digit in the catalog number from **Page V6-T1-60** to **L**.

#### **Extended Ramp Option**

Frame Size	Max. Current	Catalog Number
N	37	S801N37N3L
	66	S801N66N3L
R	105	S801R10N3L
	135	S801R13N3L
Т	180	S801T18N3L
	240	S801T24N3L
	304	S801T30N3L
U	360	S801U36N3L
	420	S801U42N3L
	500	S801U50N3L 1
V	360	S801V36N3L
	420	S801V42N3L
	500	S801V50N3L
	650	S801V65N3L
	720	S801V72N3L
	850	S801V85N3L
	1000	S801V10N3L

#### Extended Ramp and 690V Option

For voltage ratings of 690V, use the table below.

#### 690V Option

Frame Size	Max. Current	Catalog Number
Т	180	S801T18V3L
	240	S801T24V3L
	304	S801T30V3L
V	360	S801V36V3L
	420	S801V42V3L
	500	S801V50V3L
	650	S801V65V3L
	720	S801V72V3L
	850	S801V85V3L

#### **Cooling Fan Kit**

The EMM18 cooling fan kit mounts on either side of any frame size S801 Soft Starter to provide additional printed circuit board cooling in high ambient operating temperatures.

#### **Cooling Fan Kit**

Description	Catalog Number	
Fan Kit	EMM18	

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

For more information, see Pub 51719.

### **Technical Data and Specifications**

#### Soft Starters-S801

S801 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog Number)				
Description	S801N37	S801N66	S801R10	S801R13
Max. current capacity	37	66	105	135
General Information				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage Ui	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)			
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
Electrical Information				
Operating voltage	200-600V	200-600V	200–600V	200–600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30-100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30			
Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)				
Number of conductors	1	1	1	1
Wire sizes	14–2	14–2	14-4/0	14-4/0
Type of connectors	Box lug	Box lug	Box lug	Box lug
Control Wiring (12-Pin)				
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)			
Torque requirements in Ib-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
Control Power Requirements				
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
Relays (1) Class A and C				
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
Environment				
Temperature—operating	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m			
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

#### Soft Starters-S801, continued

General Information         UNM         IDM         IDM         IDM           Spass mechanical Ifeguan         0M         6007         6807         6807         6807           samp line range         0.5–180 seconds         0.5–180 seconds <t< th=""><th>Description</th><th>S801 Soft Starter (Partial Catalo S801T18</th><th>g Number) S801T24</th><th>S801T30</th><th>S801U36</th></t<>	Description	S801 Soft Starter (Partial Catalo S801T18	g Number) S801T24	S801T30	S801U36
Spass mechanical iffespan         10M         10M         10M         10M           manalating vullage Ui         660V         660V         660V         660V           iamp fine range         0,5-109 secords (0,5-369 seconds extended range)         3,9         3,9           Bestance to hole         15p         15p         15p         15p         15p         15p           Electrical Information         100         200-600V         200-600V         200-600V         200-600V           Dearlang try voltage         30-100%         30-100%         30-100%         30-100%           Dearlang try voltage         30-100%         30-100%         30-100%         30-100%           Dearlang try voltage         30-100%         30-100%         30-100%         30-100%           Statistica to the voltage to instance to voltage to voltage to in	Max. current capacity	180	240	304	360
Basel Internet range         BBM         BBM         BBM         BBM         BBM         BBM           Iamp time range         0.5-80 seconds (0.5-80 seconds extended range)         0.5-80 seconds (0.5-80 seconds extended range)         0.5-80 seconds (0.5-80 seconds extended range)         0.5-80 seconds extended range)         0.5-80 seconds extended range)           Besistance to shock         15g         15g         15g         15g           Besistance to shock         20-600V         200-600V         200-600V         200-600V           Besistance to shock         30-100%         30-100%         30-100%         30-100%           Besistance to shock         510.20 and 30         5.10.20 and 30         5.10.20 and 30         5.10.20 and 30           Vine dor dordoctors         5 n0.20 and 30         5.10.20 and 30         5.10.20 and 30         5.10.20 and 30           Should actting         0 r 2         1 or 2         1 or 2         1 or 2         1 or 2           Wine size         5 n0.20 and 30         5.10.20 and 30         5.10.20 and 30         5.10.20 and 30           Size Size Size Size Size Size Size Size	General Information				
Bamp für arage         0.5-180 seconds (0.5-280 seconds extended ramp)         0.5-180 seconds (0.5-280 seconds extended ramp)         0.5-180 seconds (0.5-280 seconds extended ramp)           Bestance to vibration         3	Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
(05-300 seconds extended ramp)         (05-300 seconds extended ramp)         (05-300 seconds extended ramp)         (05-300 seconds extended ramp)           Neststance to vibration         3g         3g         3g         3g           Iteststance to vibration         15g         15g         15g           Electrical Information         U         U         00-600V         200-600V         200-600V         200-600V         200-600V           Standard setting on 3d-100%         3d-100%         3d-100%         3d-100%         3d-100%         3d-100%           Vibrated setting on 3d-100%         3d-100%         3d-100%         3d-100%         3d-100%         3d-100%           Unber of conductors         1 or 2           Vibra insex         4dWG to 500 kcmil         4dWG	Insulating voltage Ui	660V	660V	660V	660V
Isg         Isg         Isg         Isg         Isg         Isg           Iberating voltage         200-600V         200-600V         200-600V         200-600V           Iperating voltage         200-600V         200-600V         200-600V         200-600V           Iperating voltage         20-600V         200-600V         200-600V         200-600V           Iperating voltage         2-63 Hz         47-63 Hz         47-63 Hz         47-63 Hz           Iperating voltage         5, 10, 20 and 30           Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)         Voltage         1 or 2         1 or 2         1 or 2         1 or 2           Wire sizes         AdWG to 500 kcmil         4 AWG to 500 kcmil         3 Advo to gate advoltage kcming	Ramp time range				0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)
Electrical Information         Control         Control         Control         Control           Operating voltage         200–600V         200–600V         200–600V         200–600V         200–600V           Operating frequency         47–63 Hz         47–63 Hz         47–63 Hz         47–63 Hz         47–63 Hz           Variand setting         30–100%         30–100%         30–100%         30–100%         30–100%           Variand setting         5,10,20 and 30         5,10,20 and 30         5,10,20 and 30         5,10,20 and 30           Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)         University         4AWG to 500 kcmil         4AWG to 500 kcmil         4AWG to 500 kcmil           Wire sizes         Add-on lug kit         Add-on lug kit         Add-on lug kit         Add-on lug kit           Control Wring (12-Pin)         2/01         2/01 cone AWG 12)         2 (or one AWG 12)         2 (or one AWG 12)         2 (or one AWG 12)           Wire sizes in AWG         2/2-14         22–14         22–14         22–14         22–14           Grapper range (24V ± 01%)         3,1         3,3         3,3         3,3         3,3           Control Wring (12-Pin)         1,0         1,0         1,0         1,0         1,0         1,0         1,0         1,0	Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
parating voltage200-600V200-600V200-600V200-600V200-600Vparating frequency47-63 Hz47-63 Hz47-63 Hz47-63 Hz30-100%30-100%30-100%30-100%30-100%30-100%ping class5, 10, 20 and 305, 10, 20 and 305, 10, 20 and 305, 10, 20 and 302abling Capacity (IEC 947)1 or 21 or 21 or 21 or 2Wire sizes4 MG to 500 kcmil4 MG to 500 kcmil4 MG to 500 kcmil4 MG to 500 kcmilyoe of connectorsAdd-on lug kitAdd-on lug kitAdd-on lug kitAdd-on lug kitControl Wiring (12-Pin)20-1422-1422-1422-14Wire sizes in AWG22-1422-1422-1422-1422-14Wine sizes in AWG22-143.313.313.313.31Sold stranded or flexible max size in ma <sup>2</sup> 3.313.313.313.31Sold stranded or flexible max size in ma <sup>2</sup> 3.313.313.313.31Control Wiring (24/ 10%)16-26.421.6-26.421.6-26.421.6-26.4Soldy-strate maps1.01.01.01.01.0Nuber-strate maps1.01.01.01.01.0Nuber-strate maps1.01.01.01.01.0Nuber-strate maps1.01.01.01.01.0Nuber-strate maps1.01.01.01.01.0Nuber-strate maps1.01.01.01.01.0	Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
And a	Electrical Information				
Number of conductors         30–100%         30–100%         30–100%         30–100%           trip class         5, 10, 20 and 30           Zabling Capacity (IEC 947)         1 or 2           Winnber of conductors         1 or 2           Winnber of conductors         Add-on lug kit           Control Wring (12-Pin)         Vire sizes         Add-on lug kit         22–14         22–14         22–14         22–14         22–14           Winnber of conductors (stranded)         2 (or one AWG 12)         3 (or one AWG 12)         3 (or one AWG 12)         3 (or one AWG 12)         2 (or one AWG 12)         3 (or one AWG 12)         2 (or one AWG 12)         3 (or a a WG 12) </td <td>Operating voltage</td> <td>200-600V</td> <td>200-600V</td> <td>200–600V</td> <td>200–600V</td>	Operating voltage	200-600V	200-600V	200–600V	200–600V
nin class         5, 10, 20 and 30           Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)         1 or 2         1 or 2         1 or 2         1 or 2           Wire sizes         4 AWG to 500 kcmil         4 Add-on lug kit         Add-on l	Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Cabing Capacity (IEC 947)         1 or 2           Wine sizes         4 AWG to 500 kcmil         5 3 5         5 <td>Overload setting</td> <td>30–100%</td> <td>30–100%</td> <td>30–100%</td> <td>30–100%</td>	Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Number of conductors         1 or 2         1 or 2         1 or 2         1 or 2           Wire sizes         4 AWG to 500 kcmil         5 and	Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
Wire sizes4 AWG to 500 kcmil4 AWG to 500 kcmil4 AWG to 500 kcmil4 AWG to 500 kcmilVipe of connectorsAdd-on lug kitAdd-on lug kitAdd-on lug kitAdd-on lug kitControl Wiring (12-Pin)22–1422–1422–1422–14Wire sizes in AWG22–1422–1422–1422–14Vine sizes in AWG21/or one AWG 122 (or one AWG 12)2 (or one AWG 12)2 (or one AWG 12)Origue requirements in Ib-in3.53.53.53.5Oild, strande of reliable max, size in mm <sup>2</sup> 3.13.313.31Control Power Requirements3.11.01.01.0Control Power Requirements1.01.01.01.0Control Power Requirements1.01.01.01.0Nursh of Case A and C1.01.01.01.0Ciliga AC — maximum1.01.01.01.0Ciliga AC — maximum240240240240Koltage AC — maximum2.02.02.02.0Ciliga AC — maximum3.03.03.03.0Ferrorement-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°CFerrorement-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°CCiliga AC — maximum230 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°CFerrorement-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°CCiliga AC — Maxima	Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)				
Type of connectors         Add-on lug kit         Add-on lug kit         Add-on lug kit         Add-on lug kit           Control Wring (12-Pin)         22–14         22–14         22–14         22–14         22–14           Wurber of conductors (stranded)         2 (or one AWG 12)         3 5           Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm?         3.5         3.5         3.5         3.5           Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm?         3.1         3.31         3.31         3.31         3.31           Control Power Requirements         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0           Control Power Requirements         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0           Ringher Care (14 ± 10%)         2.16–26.4         2.16–26.4         2.16–26.4         2.16–26.4         2.16–26.4         2.16–26.4         2.16–26.4         2.16–26.4         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0	Number of conductors	1 or 2	1 or 2	1 or 2	1 or 2
Control Wining (12-Pin)         Vire sizes in AWG         22–14         21/5         21/5         25/5         3.5         3	Wire sizes	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil
Wrie         22–14         22–14         22–14         22–14           Wumber of conductors (stranded)         2 (or one AWG 12)         3 (or one AWG 12) <td>Type of connectors</td> <td>Add-on lug kit</td> <td>Add-on lug kit</td> <td>Add-on lug kit</td> <td>Add-on lug kit</td>	Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
Number of conductors (stranded)2 (or one AWG 12)2 (or one AWG 12)2 (or one AWG 12)2 (or one AWG 12)forque requirements in 1b-in3.53.53.53.5Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm²3.313.313.313.31 <b>Control Power Requirements</b> 1.621.6-26.421.6-26.421.6-26.421.6-26.4Steady-state current amps1.01.01.01.0Number of current amps1.01.01.01.0Steady-state current amps1.01.01.01.0Steady-maximum240240240240240Steady-maximum3.03.03.03.03.0Steady-maximum-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C-30 to 50°C	Control Wiring (12-Pin)				
forque requirements in Ib-in         3.5         3.5         3.5         3.5           Solid, standed or flexible max, size in mm <sup>2</sup> 3.31         3.31         3.31         3.31           Solid, standed or flexible max, size in mm <sup>2</sup> 3.31         3.31         3.31         3.31           Control Power Requirements         ////////////////////////////////////	Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
No. of warded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup> 3.31         3.31         3.31         3.31           Control Power Requirements         21.6–26.4         21.6–26.4         21.6–26.4         21.6–26.4           Steady-state current amps         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0           nrush current amps         10         10         10         10           Relays (1) Class A and C         1%         1%         1%         1%           Relays (1) Class A and C         240         240         240         240           Act_age DC—maximum         240         3.3         3         3           Territor ment         120         120         120         120           Amps—maximum         3         3         3         3           Environment         -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C         -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C         -50 to 70°C         -50 to 70°C           Ititude         -2000m—consult factory         -2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m         -2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m         -2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m         -50 to 70°C           Ititude         -2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m         -2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m         -2000m—consult	Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Control Power Requirements           /oltage range (24V ±10%)         21.6–26.4         21.6–26.4         21.6–26.4           Steady-state current amps         1.0         1.0         1.0           isteady-state current amps         10         10         10           innush current amps         10         10         10           isteady-state current amps         10         1%         1%           Relays (1) Class A and C         1%         1%         1%           Relays (1) Class A and C         240         240         240         240           /oltage C—maximum         240         240         240         240         240           Amps—maximum         120         120         120         120         120         120           Environment         -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C         -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C         -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C         -50 to 70°C         5	Torque requirements in Ib-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Voltage range (24V±10%)         21.6–26.4         21.6–26.4         21.6–26.4         21.6–26.4           Steady-state current amps         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0           nrush current amps         10         10         10         10           hipple         1%         1%         1%         1%           Relays (1) Class A and C         120         240         240         240           //oltage C—maximum         240         240         240         20           Amps—maximum         3         3         3         3           Environment         -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C         -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C         -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C         -50 to 70°C         -50 to 70°C           Femperature—operating         -50 to 70°C           Ititude         2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m         2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m         -50 to 70°C         -50 to 70°C         -50 to 70°C           Ititude         2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m         2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m         -50 to 70°C         -50 to 70°C         -50 to 70°C         -50 to 70°C <td>Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm<sup>2</sup></td> <td>3.31</td> <td>3.31</td> <td>3.31</td> <td>3.31</td>	Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
Steady-state current amps         1.0         1.0         1.0         1.0           nrush current amps         10         10         10         10           nipple         1%         1%         1%         1%         1%           Relays (1) Class A and C	Control Power Requirements				
Inc. houring ho	Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4
Nipple         1%         1%         1%           Relays (1) Class A and C         240	Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Relays (1) Class A and CPoltage AC—maximum240240240240/oltage DC—maximum120120120120Amps—maximum3333Environment-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°CItitude-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°CAltitude<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m295% noncondensingAumidity<95% noncondensing	Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Aoltage AC—maximum240240240240240Aoltage DC—maximum120120120120Amps—maximum3333Environment-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°CAltitude<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m for operation >2000m<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m<95% noncondensing	Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
Voltage DC—maximum120120120120Amps—maximum3333EnvironmentFemperature—operating-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C </td <td>Relays (1) Class A and C</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Relays (1) Class A and C				
Amps—maximum333Amps—maximum333Environment-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C	Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Environment         Femperature—operating       -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C       -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C       -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C       -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C       -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C       -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C       -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C       -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C       -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C       -30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C       -50 to 70°C       -	Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Femperature—operating-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >2000m-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >2000m-30 to 50°C-30 to 50°C-30 to 50°C-30 to 50°C <td>Amps—maximum</td> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> <td>3</td>	Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
factory for operation >50°Cfactory for operation >50°Cfactory for operation >50°Cfactory for operation >50°Cfactory for operation >50°Cfemperature—storage-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°C-50 to 70°CAltitude<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000mHumidity<95% noncondensing	Environment				
Altitude<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<2000m<20	Temperature—operating				–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50 C
for operation >2000mfor operation >2000mfor operation >2000mHumidity<95% noncondensing	Temperature—storage	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C
Operating position     Any     Any     Any     Any       Pollution degree IEC947-1     3     3     3     3	Altitude				
Pollution degree IEC947-1 3 3 3 3	Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
	Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
mpulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1 6000V 6000V 6000V 6000V 6000V	Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
	Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

1 U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

UL recognized component.

1.2

#### Soft Starters-S801, continued

	S801 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog	g Number)		
Description	S801U42	S801U50 1	S801V36	S801V42
Max. current capacity	420	500	360	420
General Information				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage Ui	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)			
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
Electrical Information				
Operating voltage	200-600V	200-600V	200–600V	200–600V
Dperating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30-100%
rip class	5, 10, 20 and 30			
Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)				
Number of conductors	1 or 2	1 or 2	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6
Vire sizes	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil	2/0 to 500 kcmil
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
Control Wiring (12-Pin)				
Vire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)			
Forque requirements in Ib-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
Control Power Requirements				
/oltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.4	1.4
nrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
Relays (1) Class A and C				
/oltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
/oltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
Environment				
Femperature—operating	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Femperature—storage	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m			
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
mpulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

#### Note

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

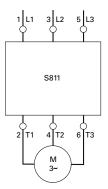
#### Soft Starters-S801, continued

Description	S801 Soft Starter (Partial ( S801V50	Catalog Number) S801V65	S801V72	S801V85	S801V10 <sup>①</sup>
Max. current capacity	500	650	720	850	1000
Dimensions					
Width in inches (mm)	11.03 (280.2)	11.03 (280.2)	11.03 (280.2)	11.03 (280.2)	11.03 (280.2)
Height in inches (mm)	16.57 (420.8)	16.57 (420.8)	16.57 (420.8)	16.57 (420.8)	16.57 (420.8)
Depth in inches (mm)	7.23 (183.7)	7.23 (183.7)	7.23 (183.7)	7.23 (183.7)	7.23 (183.7)
Weight in Ibs (kg)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs				
General Information					
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage Ui	660V	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)				
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g	15g
Electrical Information					
Operating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200–600V	200-600V
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz				
Overload setting	30–100%	30-100%	30–100%	30–100%	30-100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30				
Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)					
Number of conductors	2, 4 or 6				
Wire sizes	2/0 to 500 kcmil				
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit				
Control Wiring (12-Pin)					
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)				
Torque requirements in Ib-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
Control Power Requirements					
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Relays (1) Class A and C					
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3	3
Environment					
Temperature—operating	-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	-30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50 to 70°C				
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m				
Humidity	<95% noncondensing				
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3	3
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

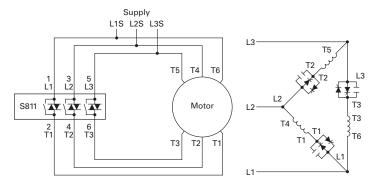
#### Note

① UL recognized component.

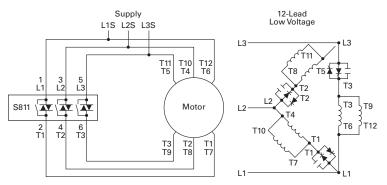
**Line Connected Soft Starter** 



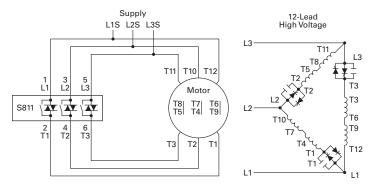
#### Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 6-Lead Motor



#### Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 12-Lead Low Voltage Motor



#### Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 12-Lead High Voltage Motor



#### Dimensions

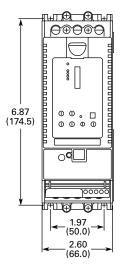
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

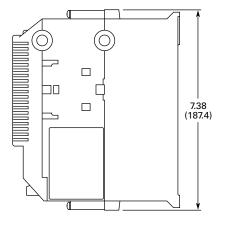
#### Soft Starters-S801

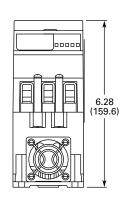
Partial Catalog Number	w	н	D	Weight in Lbs (kg)
S801N37	2.60 (66.0)	7.38 (187.4)	6.63 (168.4)	5.8 (2.6)
S801N66	2.60 (66.0)	7.38 (187.4)	6.63 (168.4)	5.8 (2.6)
S801R10	4.37 (111.0)	7.92 (201.1)	7.03 (178.6)	10.5 (4.8)
S801R13	4.37 (111.0)	7.92 (201.1)	7.03 (178.6)	10.5 (4.8)
S801T18	7.65 (194.4)	12.71 (322.9)	6.69 (169.8)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
S801T24	7.65 (194.4)	12.71 (322.9)	6.69 (169.8)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
S801T30	7.65 (194.4)	12.71 (322.9)	6.69 (169.8)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
S801U36	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.08 (179.9)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
S801U42	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.08 (179.9)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
S801U50	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.08 (179.9)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
S801V36	11.03 (280.2)	16.57 (420.8)	7.23 (183.7)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
S801V42	11.03 (280.2)	16.57 (420.8)	7.23 (183.7)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
S801V50	11.03 (280.2)	16.57 (420.8)	7.23 (183.7)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
S801V65	11.03 (280.2)	16.57 (420.8)	7.23 (183.7)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
S801V72	11.03 (280.2)	16.57 (420.8)	7.23 (183.7)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
S801V85	11.03 (280.2)	16.57 (420.8)	7.23 (183.7)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
S801V10	11.03 (280.2)	16.57 (420.8)	7.23 (183.7)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs

Also refer to dimension drawings below and on Pages V6-T1-82 and V6-T1-83

#### N-Frame (65 mm) S801





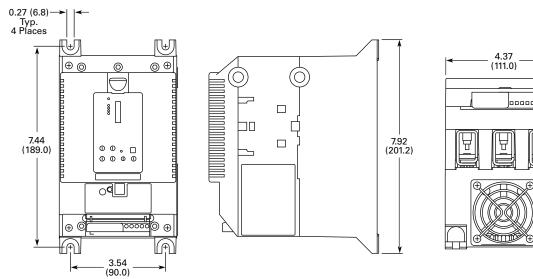


## **Reduced Voltage Motor Starters**

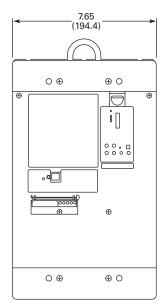
#### Solid-State Starters

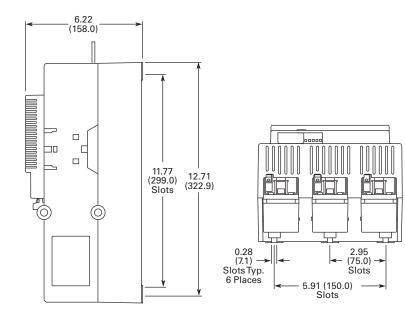
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### R-Frame (110 mm) S801



#### T-Frame (200 mm) S801





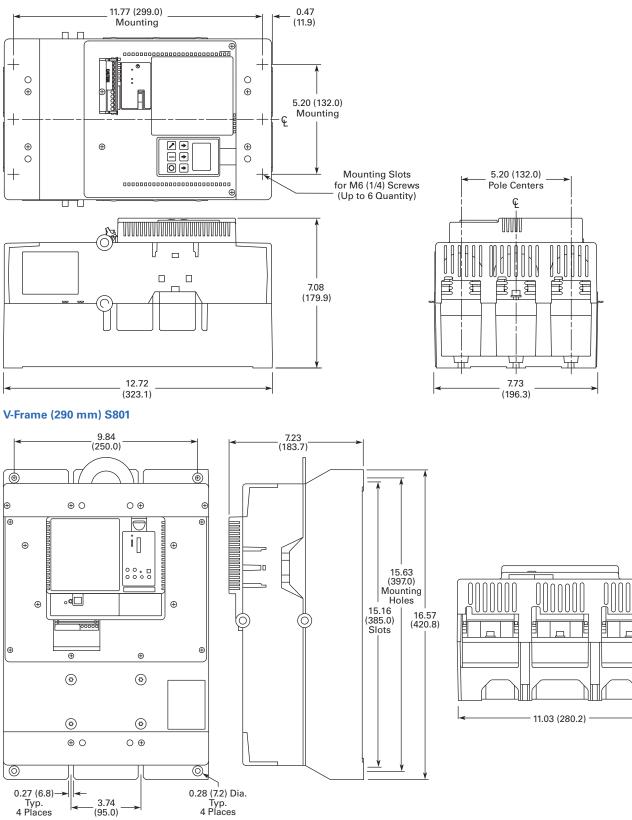
H

È

6.46 (164.3)

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)





## **Reduced Voltage Motor Starters**

#### Type S811, Soft Starters with DIM



#### Type S811, Soft Starters with DIM

#### **Product Description**

Eaton's S811 offers all the popular features of the S801, but adds enhanced functionality with the new DIM (Digital Interface Module), communications, metering, monitoring and diagnostics capabilities.

Eaton's line of S811 reduced voltage soft starters is very compact, multi-functional, easy to install and easy to set operating parameters. Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors up to 690V, the line is available from 11–1000A.

The S811 is designed to be a complete package combining the silicon controlled rectifiers (SCRs), bypass contactor and overload in one, very compact unit. The S811 is available as a component for panel mounting, in motor control centers or in enclosed control (NEMA Type 1, 3R, 4, 4X, 7/9 and 12).

#### **Application Description**

Designed to control the acceleration and deceleration of three-phase motors, the S811 soft starter uses SCRs to control the voltage to soft start and soft stop the motor. After the motor is started. internal run bypass contactors close, resulting in the motor running directly across-the-line. The built-in solid-state overload protects the motor from overload conditions with sophisticated algorithms that model true motor heating, resulting in better motor protection and fewer nuisance trips. Advanced protective and diagnostic features reduce downtime.

A voltage ramp start or current limit start is available. Kick start is available in either starting mode. The soft stop option allows for a ramp stop time that is longer than the coast to stop time. The pump control option provides a smooth transition for starting and stopping a motor and eliminating the "waterhammer" effect that can damage pipes, valves and pumps.

#### Contents

Description	Page
Type S611, Solid-State Soft Starters	V6-T1-39
Type S801, Soft Starters	V6-T1-56
Type S811, Soft Starters with DIM	
Operation	V6-T1-86
Features and Benefits	V6-T1-89
Standards and Certifications	V6-T1-92
Instructional Leaflets	V6-T1-92
Catalog Number Selection	V6-T1-92
Product Selection	V6-T1-93
Accessories	V6-T1-107
Options	V6-T1-108
Technical Data and Specifications	V6-T1-109
Wiring Diagrams	V6-T1-113
Dimensions	V6-T1-114

The S811 offers an impressive array of advanced protective features. Not only are the protective features selectable, but many offer variable settings and adjustable time delays to ride through system discrepancies.

The S811 has an easy to use Digital Interface Module (DIM) that allows the user to configure the device and to read system parameters and monitor system values. The DIM includes an LCD display and keypad to scroll through the various menus. The DIM allows the user to modify control parameters, enable or disable protections, set communication variables, monitor system parameters such as line voltages and currents, and access the fault queue.

The DIM can be removed from the S811 and remote mounted. Kits are available to door mount the DIM, enabling users to safely configure, commission, monitor and troubleshoot the system at the electrical panel without opening the enclosure door. This will help eliminate the possibility of an arc flash incident.

#### Digital Interface Module (DIM)

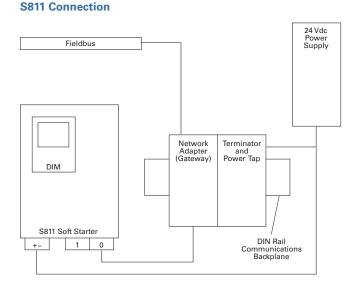


#### Communications

The S811 has built-in communication capabilities through Eaton's QC (Quick Connect) Port. QCPort™ enables the soft starter to be connected to a variety of networks, including DeviceNet™, EtherNet/Modbus, EtherNet/ IP and PROFIBUS. The advantage of QCPort is that multiple control components can be connected to one Eaton D77D gateway. The gateway concentrates data from the devices into a single node. Configuration is simple—a single press of the gateway's Auto Configuration button sets the system up for default operation. This automatically configures the I/O assembles to the QCPort system devices. The data from these devices are then assembled into single input and output messages The S811 communication parameters can be configured with the DIM or through the Fieldbus using CH Studio Component Manager. Advanced communication configuration settings provide the system integrator with powerful tools to facilitate system optimization

#### **Communications Reference**

#### Part Description Number DeviceNet network adapter D77D-DNA D77D-EMA EtherNet Modbus network adapter D77D-EIP EtherNet/IP network adapter PROFIBUS network adapter D77D-PNA Terminator and power tap D77E-QPLR DIN rail communications backplane, 7-position D77E-BP7 DIN rail communications backplane, 12-position D77E-BP12 85-264 Vac input, 24 Vdc output PSG240E 360-575 Vac input, 24 Vdc output PSG240F



## 1

#### Operation

#### Starting and Stopping Modes

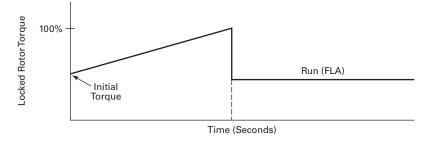
The S811 has a variety of starting and stopping methods to provide superior performance in the most demanding applications. The motor can be started in either voltage ramp start or current limit start mode. Kick start and soft stop are available within both starting modes.

#### **Voltage Ramp Start**

Provides a voltage ramp to the motor resulting in a constant torque increase. The most commonly used form of soft start, this start mode allows you to set the initial torque value and the duration of the ramp to full voltage conditions. Bypass contactors close after ramp time.

- Adjustable initial torque 0–85% of locked rotor torque
- Adjustable ramp time 0.5–180 seconds (can be extended with factory modification)

#### Starting Characteristics-Ramp Start

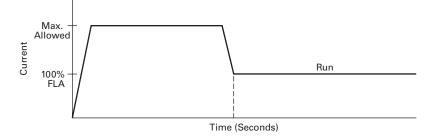


#### **Current Limit Start**

Limits the maximum current available to the motor during the start phase. This mode of soft starting is used when it becomes necessary to limit the maximum starting current due to long start times or to protect the motor. This start mode allows you to set the maximum starting current as a percentage of locked rotor current and the duration of the current limit. Bypass contactors close after current limit time.

- Maximum current of 0–85% locked rotor current
- Adjustable ramp time 0.5–180 seconds (can be extended with factory modification)

#### Starting Characteristics-Current Limit Start



#### Kick Start

Selectable feature in both voltage ramp start and current limit start modes. Provides a current and torque "kick" for 0 to 2.0 seconds. This provides greater initial current to develop additional torque to breakaway a high friction load.

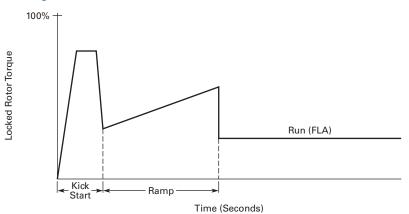
ter initial

• 0-85% of locked rotor

• 0-2.0 seconds duration

torque

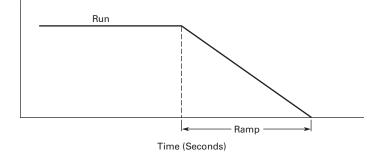
#### Starting Characteristics-Kick Start



#### Soft Stop

Allows for a controlled stopping of a load. Used when a stop-time that is greater than the coast-to-stop time is desired. Often used with high friction loads where a sudden stop may cause system or load damage.

#### Starting Characteristics-Soft Stop



#### Edge and Level Sensing Control

#### Edge Sensing

Edge sensing requires +24 Vdc power be momentarily applied to Pin 1 (with terminal P at +24 Vdc) to initiate a start under all conditions. After a stop or fault occurs, the +24 Vdc must be removed, then reapplied to pin 1 before another start can occur. This control configuration should be used when restarting of the motor after a fault or stop must be supervised manually or as a part of a control scheme. The cycling of +24 Vdc power to Terminal 1 before starting is required regardless of the position of the auto reset switch on the DIM.

#### Level Sensing

Level sensing will enable a motor to restart after a fault is cleared without cycling +24 Vdc power to Terminal 1 as long as:

- Terminal P is supplied with +24 Vdc (to start from Terminal Block, Input #3 must also be enabled)
- The auto reset switch on the DIM is set to enabled
- All faults have been reset

This control configuration should be used where it is desirable to restart a motor after a fault without additional manual or automatic control. An example of this condition would be on a remote pumping station where it is desirable to automatically restart a pump after a power outage without operator intervention. **Note:** If the auto reset feature is used, CAUTION must be exercised to ensure that any restart occurs in a safe manner.

and equipment safety Removable, lockable control terminal block reduces maintenance costs by utilizing pre-

## **Reduced Voltage Motor Starters**

#### Solid-State Starters

#### Features and Benefits

- Communication capabilities with various protocols
- The DIM (Digital Interface Module) provides an intuitive, easy-to-use human interface with powerful configuration capabilities to maximize system performance
- Door or device mounted DIM enables users to safely configure, commission, monitor and troubleshoot the system at the electrical panel without opening the enclosure door, eliminating the possibility of an arc flash incident
- System operating parameters can be monitored enterprise-wide through a communications network. Increase uptime by providing data for process management and preventive diagnostics

- Run internal bypass mode greatly reduces internal heating created by the greater power dissipation in the SCRs. Bypass contactor directly connects the motor to the line and improves system efficiency by reducing internal power losses
- Internal solid-state overload protection provides accurate current measurement and trip settings. Sophisticated algorithms solve a series of differential equations that model true motor heating and cooling. resulting in superior motor overload protection while minimizing nuisance trips. Advanced selectable protective features safeguard the motor and system against a variety of system faults
- Internal run bypass contactors and overload protection eliminate the need for additional devices, reducing enclosure sizes, minimizing installation and wiring time, and reducing overall assembly size and cost

- Wide range of overload FLA settings (31–100% of rated current) and a selectable trip class (5-30) offers users the flexibility to fine tune the starter to match specific application requirements
- Variable ramp times and torque control settings provide unlimited starting configurations, allowing for maximum application flexibility
- Kick-start feature enables soft starting of high friction loads
- Soft stop control for applications where an abrupt stop of the load is not acceptable
- Pump control option with sophisticated pump algorithms on both starting and stopping that minimize the pressure surges that cause water hammer. The pump control option will maximize the life of the pump and piping systems while minimizing the downtime caused by system failure

wear on belts, gears, chains, clutches, shafts and bearings Reduce the peak inrush

deceleration reduces

• Soft acceleration and

• Six SCRs control all three

motor phases, providing

smooth acceleration and

deceleration performance

- current's stress on the power system
- Manage peak starting torque to diminish mechanical system wear and damage
- 24 Vdc control voltage enhances personnel
- costs. Also provides the opportunity for OEMs to reduce assembly and test assembled wire harnesses

#### **Protective Features**

All protective features can be configured, enabled or disabled with the DIM or through the communications network.

#### Motor Overload

The S811 includes electronic overload protection as standard. The overload meets applicable requirements for a motor overload protective device. The overload protects the motor from over heat conditions with the use of sophisticated algorithms that model true motor heating, resulting in superior motor protection and fewer nuisance trips.

The S811 calculates a thermal memory value based on the heat energy introduced into the motor during the start process. A 100% value represents the maximum safe internal temperature of the motor.

When the thermal memory value reaches 100%, an overload trip will occur removing power to the motor. Upon trip, the S811 stores the calculated motor heating value and will not allow a motor re-start until the motor has a thermal memory value of less than 100%. This feature ensures the motor will not be damaged by repeated overload trip, reset and restart cycles.

The thermal memory value can be monitored through the DIM or the communications network. The thermal memory value can be of great use in determining an impending overload trip condition.Alarms can be implemented in the

process monitoring system warning of an impending trip before a trip occurs halting the process. Costly system downtime can be avoided.

The trip current is adjusted to match the specific application requirements by entering the motor nameplate full load current rating and trip class. The FLA parameter is adjustable from 32% to 100% of the unit's rated current. The overload trip class is adjustable from class 5 through class 30. The overload is ambient temperature compensated-meaning its trip characteristics will not vary with changes in ambient temperature. The overload protection can be enabled, disabled, or disabled on start.

Volume 6-Solid-State Motor Control CA08100007E-March 2012 www.eaton.com

#### Short Circuit

The use of a short-circuit protective device in coordination with the S811 is required in branch motor circuits by most electrical codes. Short-circuit coordination ratings with both fuses and Eaton molded case circuit breakers are available providing customers with design flexibility. The S811 has short-circuit coordination ratings as an open component, an enclosed starter, and in a motor control center.

Jam

Excessive current and torque up to locked rotor levels can occur in a jam condition. The condition can result in stress and damage to the motor, load, mechanical system, and the electrical distribution system. Jam protection prevents the stress and damage from a jam during normal run. After the motor is in bypass, a current greater than 300% FLA setting will cause the starter to trip on a jam fault.

#### Stall

Excessive current and torque up to locked rotor levels can occur in a stall condition. The condition can lead to an overload trip and result in stress and damage to the motor, load, mechanical system, and the electrical distribution system. Stall protection prevents stress and damage to a motor that has not come up to speed during the soft start time. The S811 will trip to protect the system in the event that the motor did not get to the rated speed in the defined soft start period. A current greater than 200% FLA at the end of the soft start period will cause the starter to trip on a stall fault.

#### Pole Over Temperature

High ambient temperatures, extended ramp times and high duty cycle conditions may cause the S811 power pole conductors to reach a temperature that exceeds their thermal rating. The S811 is equipped with sensors that monitor the temperature of the power poles. Over temperature protection occurs if the power pole's thermal capacity is exceeded. The soft starter will trip in over temperature conditions, preventing device failure.

Each power pole temperature value can be monitored through the DIM or the communications network. This feature can be of use in determining an impending over temperature trip condition. When using a communications network, alarms can be implemented in the process monitoring system warning of an impending trip before the trip occurs, halting the process.

#### Phase Loss

Loss of a phase can cause a significant increase in the current drawn in the remaining two phases. Phase loss can lead to motor damage before an eventual overload trip occurs. Phase loss is typically an indication of a failure in the electrical distribution system. The S811 will detect a phase loss and trip if any phase current drops below a preset value. The phase loss trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the other two phase levels with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

#### Phase Imbalance

Phase current or voltage imbalance can cause a significant increase in the current drawn in the remaining two phases. Phase imbalance can lead to motor damage before an eventual overload trip. Phase imbalance is typically an indication of a failure in the electrical distribution system or the motor. The S811 will detect both current and voltage phase imbalances and trip if any phase becomes imbalanced as compared to the average of the other two phases.

The phase current imbalance trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the current in the other two phases with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

The phase voltage imbalance trip level is adjustable from 0% to 100% of the average of the voltage in the other two phases with an adjustable trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

#### Reset Mode

The S811 can be set up for automatic or manual reset on trip. The manual reset mode requires the operator to physically press the RESET button located on the Soft Starter. The trip can be manually reset through the DIM or through the communications network. The trip can also be electrically reset by energizing a 24 Vdc input on the control terminal block.

The automatic reset mode allows the Soft Starter to be automatically reset as soon as the trip condition is no longer present. With the automatic reset mode, after the fault is no longer present, the motor will be restarted as soon as a valid start signal is present.

#### Phase Reversal

The S811 can determine if the proper line phase sequence is present by default. The device will trip if the line phase sequence is something other than A-B-C. The S811 can be configured to operate under reversed phase conditions (A-C-B).

#### Shorted SCR Detection

The S811 monitors the operation of the power poles and will trip under a shorted SCR condition.

#### **Open SCR Detection**

The S811 monitors the operation of the power poles and will trip under an open SCR condition.

#### Low Current

Low current conditions can be a result of a loss of load or a failure in the mechanical system. The S811 has low current protection that will trip if the average rms current falls below a preset value. The low current protection can be programmed as a percent of motor FLA from 0% to 100%.

#### Low Voltage

Low voltage conditions can result from disturbances in the electrical power distribution system. Low voltage conditions can cause a malfunction and damage to electrical equipment. The S811 has low voltage protection that will trip if the average rms voltage falls below a preset value. The low voltage protection can be programmed as a percent of nominal voltage from 1% to 99% with a trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds to accommodate short temporary voltage drops during the start process.

#### High Voltage

High voltage conditions can result from disturbances in the electrical power distribution system. High voltage conditions can cause malfunctions or failures of electrical equipment. The S811 has high voltage protection that will trip if the average rms voltage is greater than a preset value. The high voltage protection can be programmed as a percent of nominal voltage from 101% to 120% with a trip delay of 0.1 to 60 seconds.

#### **Monitoring Capabilities**

The S811 has an impressive array of system monitoring capabilities that allows users to access real time process and diagnostic data. This data can be viewed at the device with the DIM or through a communications network. Data over a communications network can provide valuable insight into the condition of the equipment and processes. Maintenance and production personnel can monitor critical operational and maintenance data from a central control station that can be located far away from the production facility. Process data can be monitored to determine system anomalies that may indicate a need for preventive maintenance or an impeding failure. Adjustments made through the communications network can reduce costs by minimizing the time traveling to the location where the motor controls are located. When faults do occur, real time fault data can assist maintenance in troubleshooting and planning repair resources. Remote reset signals can be given to tripped devices without the need for manual intervention by maintenance personnel.

**Reduced Voltage Motor Starters** 

#### Average Line Current

Provides the average of the three-phase rms line currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. Current data can be used to indicate a need for maintenance. Increased currents in a fixed load application can indicate a reduction in system efficiencies and performance, signifying system maintenance is due.

#### **Average Pole Current**

Provides the average of the three-phase rms pole currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. The pole current is the current through the Soft Starter. The line and pole current will be identical in inline applications, and will differ in inside-the-delta applications.

## Average Line Current as a % FLA

Provides the average rms line current as a percentage of the S811 FLA setting.

#### **Three-Phase Line Currents**

Provides three rms phase line currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. Imbalances or changes in the relative phase current to one another can indicate anomalies in the motor or electrical distribution system.

#### **Three-Phase Pole Currents**

Provides three rms phase pole currents in amps, accurate to within 2%. The pole current is the current through the soft starter. The line and pole current will be identical in in-line applications, and will differ in inside-the-delta applications.

#### Three-Phase Line Voltages

Provides the individual rms three-phase line voltages. Imbalances or changes in [the relative phase voltage to one another can indicate anomalies in the motor or electrical distribution system. Voltage can be used to monitor electrical distribution system performance. Warnings, alarms and system actions to low or high voltage conditions can be implemented.

#### **Percent Thermal Memory**

Provides the real time calculated thermal memory value. The S811 calculates thermal memory value. A 100% value represents the maximum safe internal temperature of the motor. When the thermal memory value reaches 100%, an overload trip will occur, removing power to the motor.

The thermal memory value can be of great use in determining an impending overload trip condition. When using a communications network, alarms can be implemented in the process monitoring system warning of an impending trip before the trip occurs, halting the process. Costly system downtime can be avoided.

#### DC Control Voltage

Monitors level of the 24 Vdc control voltage. Fluctuations in control voltage can cause component malfunction and failure. System control voltage data can be used to implement warnings, alarms and system actions to low or high voltage conditions.

#### **Pole Temperature**

Increases in power pole temperature are caused by increases in ambient temperature, start/stop times and start duty cycles. Changes in pole temperatures represent a change in system operating conditions. Identifying unexpected operating conditions or changes can prompt maintenance and aid in process evaluation activities.

#### **PCB Device Temperature**

An increase in printed circuit board (device) temperature is a strong indication of an increase in ambient temperature. High ambient temperature operation can be identified with the device temperature data. Device temperature increases can be due to undersized enclosures, failure of cooling fans or blocked venting. High operating temperatures will reduce the life of all electrical equipment in the enclosure.

#### Start Count

Start count data can be used to monitor system output, schedule preventative maintenance, identify system anomalies and identify changes in system operation.

# 1.2

## **Reduced Voltage Motor Starters**

Solid-State Starters

#### Diagnostics

#### Fault Queue

Current fault and a fault queue containing the last nine system faults can be read through the DIM or communications network. Fault identification can minimize troubleshooting time and cost, and prevent arc flash incidents. The fault queue can be remotely accessed through a communications network to assist in planning maintenance resources. Thirty different faults can be identified by the S811.

#### **Standards and Certifications**

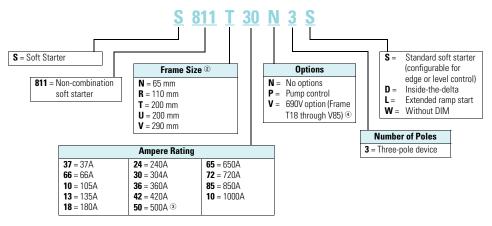
- IEC 60947-4-2
- EN 60947-4-2
- UL listed (NMFT-E202571) Frame N37 to V85
- UL recognized (NMFT2)– Frame V10

#### Instructional Leaflets

- User manual MN03902002E
- Inside-the-Delta user manual MN03902009E
- Outline drawings:
- 65 mm, N-Frame: 10-8574
- 110 mm, R-Frame: 10-8575
- 200 mm, T-Frame: 10-8576
- 200 mm, U-Frame: 10-8857
- 290 mm, V-Frame: 10-8577

#### **Catalog Number Selection**

#### S811 Open Soft Starters ①



#### Notes

- <sup>①</sup> All units require a 24 Vdc power supply found on catalog Page V6-T1-107, or equivalent.
- <sup>(2)</sup> T-, U- and V-Frames require lug kits found on Page V6-T1-107.
- ③ U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.
- ④ Not available in U-Frame.

### Control Status

CF marked

CSA certified (3211 06)

CSA elevator (2411 01)

The S811 provides data that represents system conditions that can be read through the DIM or the communications network. This data identifies the status of the system and the control commands the system is requesting of the S811. This can be used for advanced troubleshooting and system integration activities.

#### Breaker Status

The S811 has provisions to read and display circuit breaker status. Eaton communicating cover control or other communicating protective device is required to take advantage of this feature.

#### **Product Selection**

#### **Standard Duty Ratings**

Starting Method	Ramp Current % of FLA	Ramp Time Seconds	Starts per Hour	Ambient Temperature
Soft start	300%	30 sec.	3	50°C
Full voltage	500%	10 sec.	3	50°C
Wye-delta	350%	20 sec.	3	50°C
80% RVAT	480%	20 sec.	2	50°C
65% RVAT	390%	20 sec.	3	50°C
50% RVAT	300%	20 sec.	4	50°C

Motor applications and customer needs come in many different varieties. With the standard and severe duty rating tables, we have attempted to provide

S811

guidelines on what the soft starter is capable of. If the application falls under these categories, you can use these charts. For other applications, or when a question arises, consult with your local Eaton representative or call our Technical Resource Center.

#### Standard Duty-15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C

		Three-Phase Motors kW Rating (50 Hz)			ıg (60 Hz)							
Max. Current	230V	380-400V	440V	200V 1.0SF	1.15SF	230V 1.0SF	1.15SF	460V 1.0SF	1.15SF	575–690 1.0SF	V 1) 1.15SF	Catalog Number
Frame Si												
37	10	18.5	18.5	10	10	10	10	25	20	30	30	S811N37N3S
66	18.5	30	37	20	15	20	20	50	40	60	50	S811N66N3S
Frame Si	ze R											
105	30	55	59	30	25	40	30	75	60	100	75	S811R10N3S
135	40	63	80	40	30	50	40	100	75	125	100	S811R13N3S
Frame Si	ze T											
180	51	90	110	60	50	60	60	150	125	150	150	S811T18N3S
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S811T24N3S
304	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S811T30N3S
Frame Si	ze U											
360	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811U36N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	175	150	350	300	450	350	S811U42N3S
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S811U50N3S 2
Frame Si	ze V											
360	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811V36N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	175	150	350	300	450	350	S811V42N3S
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S811V50N3S
650	200	355	425	250	200	250	200	500	450	600	500	S811V65N3S
720	220	400	450	—	_	300	250	600	500	700	600	S811V72N3S
850	257	475	500	—	—	350	300	700	600	900	700	S811V85N3S
1000	277	525	550	_	—	400	350	800	700	900	800	S811V10N3S 3

Notes

<sup>①</sup> 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

<sup>(2)</sup> 500A rating does not have IEC certification.

**Three-Phase Motors** 

#### Standard Duty-25 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C



	kW Rat	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)							
Max.				200V		230V		460V		575-690	V 1	Catalog
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number
Frame Si	ze N											
34	9	15	18.5	10	7-1/2	10	10	25	20	30	25	S811N37N3S
63	15	30	33	20	15	20	20	40	40	60	50	S811N66N3S
Frame Si	ze R											
96	25	45	55	30	25	30	30	75	60	75	75	S811R10N3S
120	33	63	63	40	30	40	40	75	75	100	100	S811R13N3S
Frame Si	ze T											
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S811T18N3S
215	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S811T24N3S
278	80	147	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S811T30N3S
Frame Si	ze U											
320	90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250	S811U36N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811U42N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S811U50N3S 2
Frame Si	ze V											
320	90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250	S811V36N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811V42N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S811V50N3S
610	185	315	375	250	150	200	200	500	450	600	500	S811V65N3S
680	200	375	445	_	200	250	200	600	500	700	600	S811V72N3S
810	250	450	500	_	_	300	300	700	600	900	700	S811V85N3S
890	290	510	560	_	_	400	350	700	600	900	700	S811V10N3S 3

For Pump Option, replace character 8 with "P" and also, see Page V6-T1-108.

#### Notes

 $^{\scriptsize (1)}$  690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

2 500A rating does not have IEC certification.

# 

S811

#### Standard Duty-15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 50°C

Three-Phase Motors

	kW Rat	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz) 200V 230V					575-690V 1		•	
Max. Current	230V	380-400V	440V	200V 1.0SF	1.15SF	230V 1.0SF	1.15SF	460V 1.0SF	1.15SF	575–690 1.0SF	1.15SF	Catalog Number	
Frame Si	ze N												
34	9	15	18.5	10	7-1/2	10	10	25	20	30	25	S811N37N3S	
63	15	30	33	20	15	20	20	40	40	60	50	S811N66N3S	
Frame Si	ze R												
96	25	45	55	30	25	30	30	75	60	75	75	S811R10N3S	
120	33	63	63	40	30	40	40	75	75	100	100	S811R13N3S	
Frame Si	ze T												
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S811T18N3S	
215	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S811T24N3S	
278	80	147	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S811T30N3S	
Frame Si	ze U												
320	90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250	S811U36N3S	
460	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811U42N3S	
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S811U50N3S 2	
Frame Si	ze V												
320	90	160	185	100	75	125	100	250	200	300	250	S811V36N3S	
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811V42N3S	
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S811V50N3S	
610	185	315	375	250	150	200	200	500	450	600	500	S811V65N3S	
680	200	375	445	—	200	250	200	600	500	700	600	S811V72N3S	
830	257	450	500	_	_	300	300	700	600	900	700	S811V85N3S	
960	302	510	540	_	_	350	300	800	700	900	800	S811V10N3S 3	
For Pump	Option,	replace char	acter 8	with <b>"P"</b> a	nd also, se	ee Page \	/6-T1-108.						

#### Notes

① 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

 $\ensuremath{\textcircled{}^{\scriptsize 0}}$  500A rating does not have IEC certification.

Three-Phase Motors

#### Standard Duty-50 Second Ramp, 2 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 50°C



		kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz)							
Max.				200V		230V		460V		575-690	<b>V</b> 1	Catalog
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number
Frame Si	ze N											
21	5.5	10	11	5	5	5	5	15	10	15	15	S811N37N3S
42	11	18.5	22	10	10	15	10	30	25	40	30	S811N66N3S
Frame Si	ze R											
60	15	30	33	15	15	20	15	40	40	50	50	S811R10N3S
80	22	40	45	25	20	30	25	60	50	75	60	S811R13N3S
Frame Si	ze T											
115	33	59	63	30	30	40	30	75	75	100	100	S811T18N3S
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S811T24N3S
192	55	100	110	60	50	60	60	150	125	200	150	S811T30N3S
Frame Si	ze U											
280	80	150	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S811U36N3S
340	110	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S811U42N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811U50N3S 2
Frame Si	ze V											
280	80	150	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S811V36N3S
340	110	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S811V42N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811V50N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	350	S811V65N3S
480	147	257	295	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S811V72N3S
590	180	315	375	200	150	200	200	500	400	600	500	S811V85N3S
650	205	370	415	250	200	250	200	500	450	600	500	S811V10N3S 3

For Pump Option, replace character 8 with "P" and also, see Page V6-T1-108.

#### Notes

① 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

 $@ \$  500A rating does not have IEC certification.

# 

S811

#### Standard Duty-15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 450% Current Limit at 40°C

Three-Phase Motors

		'hase Motors ing (50 Hz)		hp Ratir	ıg (60 Hz)							
Max.				200V		230V		460V		575-690	0	Catalog
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number
Frame Si	ize N											
29	7.5	12.5	15	7-1/2	7-1/2	10	7-1/2	20	15	25	20	S811N37N3S
49	12.5	22	25	15	10	15	15	30	30	40	40	S811N66N3S
Frame Si	ize R											
73	18.5	37	40	20	20	25	20	50	40	60	60	S811R10N3S
94	25	45	55	30	25	30	30	60	60	75	75	S811R13N3S
Frame Si	ize T											
155	45	80	90	50	40	60	50	100	100	150	125	S811T18N3S
219	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S811T24N3S
280	80	150	160	75	75	100	75	200	200	250	250	S811T30N3S
Frame Si	ize U											
345	100	185	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S811U36N3S
405	110	200	250	125	100	150	125	300	250	400	350	S811U42N3S
Frame Si	ize V											
345	100	185	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S811V36N3S
405	110	200	250	125	100	150	125	300	250	400	350	S811V42N3S
465	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S811V50N3S
530	160	280	335	150	150	200	150	450	350	500	450	S811V65N3S
590	180	315	375	200	150	—	200	500	400	600	500	S811V72N3S
651	200	355	425	—	_	—	—	600	450	700	600	S811V85N3S
754	220	400	465	_	_	_	_	600	500	800	700	S811V10N3S 2
For Pump	o Option,	replace char	acter 8 v	with <b>"P"</b> a	nd also, se	ee Page \	/6-T1-108.					

#### Notes

 $^{(1)}\,$  690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

Three-Phase Motors

#### Standard Duty-30 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 450% Current Limit at 40°C



		nase Motors ing (50 Hz)		ho Ratir	iq (60 Hz)							
Max.				200V		230V		460V		575-690	-	Catalog
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number
Frame Si	ze N											
21	5.5	10	12.5	5	5	5	5	15	10	15	15	S811N37N3S
40	11	18.5	22	10	10	10	10	30	25	30	30	S811N66N3S
Frame Si	ze R											
55	15	25	30	15	15	20	15	40	30	50	40	S811R10N3S
75	22	37	45	20	20	25	20	50	50	60	60	S811R13N3S
Frame Si	ze T											
151	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S811T18N3S
215	63	110	132	60	60	75	60	150	150	200	150	S811T24N3S
264	80	140	160	75	75	100	75	200	150	250	200	S811T30N3S
Frame Si	ze U											
300	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	200	200	300	250	S811U36N3S
340	100	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S811U42N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811U50N3S
Frame Si	ze V											
300	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	200	200	300	250	S811V36N3S
340	100	180	200	100	100	125	100	250	200	350	300	S811V42N3S
380	110	200	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811V50N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	350	S811V65N3S
460	140	250	280	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	400	S811V72N3S
500	150	257	300	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S811V85N3S
560	160	277	325	200	150	250	200	500	400	600	500	S811V10N3S 2
For <b>Pum</b>	Option,	replace char	acter 8 v	with <b>"P"</b> a	nd also, se	ee Page V	/6-T1-108.					

#### Notes

① 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

#### Severe Duty

#### **Severe Duty Ratings**

Starting Method	Ramp Current % of FLA	Ramp Time Seconds	Starts per Hour	Ambient Temperature
Soft start	450%	30 sec.	4	50°C
Full voltage	500%	10 sec.	10	50°C
Wye-delta	350%	65 sec.	3	50°C
80% RVAT	480%	25 sec.	4	50°C
65% RVAT	390%	40 sec.	4	50°C
50% RVAT	300%	60 sec.	4	50°C

Severe duty ratings are defined as any combination of parameters that exceed the standard duty ratings where the ramp time is over 30 seconds, the number of starts per hour exceeds 4, or the current limit set is over 300%. *Example:* 35-second ramp, 5 starts per hour, 350% current limit at 40°C ambient.

#### Severe Duty—>30 Second Ramp, >4 Starts per Hour or >300% Current Limit



		Phase Motors ing (50 Hz)		hp Ratir	ıg (60 Hz)							
Max. Current	230V	380-400V	440V	200V 1.0SF	1.15SF	230V 1.0SF	1.15SF	460V 1.0SF	1.15SF	575–690 1.0SF	N 1.15SF	Catalog Number
Frame Si	ze N											
22	5.5	10	11	5	5	7-1/2	5	15	10	20	15	S811N37N3S
42	11	18.5	22	10	10	15	10	30	25	40	30	S811N66N3S
Frame Si	ze R											
65	15	30	33	15	15	20	15	50	40	50	50	S811R10N3S
80	22	40	45	25	20	30	25	60	50	75	60	S811R13N3S
Frame Si	ze T											
115	33	59	63	30	30	40	30	75	75	100	100	S811T18N3S
150	45	80	90	50	40	50	50	100	100	150	125	S811T24N3S
192	55	100	110	60	50	75	60	150	125	200	150	S811T30N3S
Frame Si	ze U											
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S811U36N3S
305	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S811U42N3S
Frame Si	ze V											
240	75	110	147	75	60	75	75	200	150	200	200	S811V36N3S
305	90	160	185	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S811V42N3S
365	110	185	220	125	100	150	125	300	250	350	300	S811V50N3S
420	129	220	257	150	125	150	150	350	300	450	350	S811V65N3S
480	147	257	295	150	150	200	150	400	350	500	450	S811V72N3S
525	160	280	335	150	150	200	150	450	350	500	450	S811V85N3S
575	172	303	370	200	150	250	200	500	450	600	500	S811V10N3S 2

#### Notes

① 690V is available only from T18 thru V85. Not available on U-Frames.

**Three-Phase Motor** 

#### Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty Ratings

## Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient



		hase Motor			(22.11.)							
Max. Continuous	KW Kati	ng (50 Hz)		np Katii 200V	ng (60 Hz)	230V		460V		575V		
Motor Line Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Catalog Number
Frame Size N												
65	10	18.5	18.5	15	15	15	15	40	30	50	50	S811N37N3D
114	18.5	30	37	30	25	30	30	75	60	100	75	S811N66N3D
Frame Size R												
182	30	55	59	50	40	60	50	125	100	150	125	S811R10N3D
234	40	63	80	60	50	75	60	150	125	200	150	S811R13N3D
Frame Size T												
311	51	90	110	100	75	100	100	250	200	250	250	S811T18N3D
415	75	110	147	125	100	125	125	300	250	300	300	S811T24N3D
526	90	160	185	150	125	150	150	400	300	400	400	S811T30N3D
Frame Size U												
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811U36N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	300	250	550	450	700	550	S811U42N3D
865	150	257	300	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S811U50N3D 12
Frame Size V												
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811V36N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	300	250	550	450	700	550	S811V42N3D
865	150	257	300	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S811V50N3D
1125	200	355	425	400	300	400	300	750	700	900	750	S811V65N3D
1246		_	_	_		_		_		_		S811V72N3D
1471		_	_	_		_		_	_	_		S811V85N3D
_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	S811V10N3D 3

#### Notes

15 sec. start, 300% inrush, 40°C, 1 start every 15 minutes. If these start parameters are exceeded, please refer to 290 mm V-Frame, 865A inside-the-delta starter.

② U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

Volume 6-Solid-State Motor Control CA08100007E-March 2012 www.eaton.com

575V

1.0SF

50

100

1.15SF

30

60

460V

1.0SF

40

60

1.15SF

15

30

## 1

Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty-25 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient

440V

380-400V

**Three-Phase Motor** 

kW Rating (50 Hz)

230V

Frame Size N			
58	9	15	18.5
108	15	30	33
Frame Size R			
164	25	45	55
206	33	63	63
Frame Size T			
	58 108 <b>Frame Size R</b> 164 206	58         9           108         15           Frame Size R         164         25           206         33	58         9         15           108         15         30           Frame Size R         164         25         45           206         33         63

164	25	45	55	50	40	50	50	125	100	125	125
206	33	63	63	60	50	60	50	125	125	150	150
Frame Size	еT										
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	60	150	150	250	200
365	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250
477	80	147	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400
Frame Size	e U										
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	500	400	550	450
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	500	700	600
Frame Size	e V										
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	500	400	550	450
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	500	700	600
1055	185	315	375	400	250	300	300	800	700	900	750
1176	200	375	445	_	300	400	300	900	800	900	900
1358	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_

hp Rating (60 Hz)

1.15SF

10

25

230V

1.0SF

15

30

200V

1.0SF

15

30

#### Notes

① 15 sec. start, 300% inrush, 40°C, 1 start every 15 minutes. If these start parameters are exceeded, please refer to 290 mm V-Frame, 796A inside-the-delta starter.

 $\ensuremath{^{\scriptsize (2)}}$  U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

③ For more information on optimum performance of the 1000A Frame Size V S811, see Appendix E of MN03902002E.

S811



Max.

Continuous

**Motor Line** 

Current

Catalog

Number

S811N37N3D

S811N66N3D

S811R10N3D S811R13N3D

S811T18N3D S811T24N3D S811T30N3D

S811U36N3D S811U42N3D S811U50N3D 12

S811V36N3D S811V42N3D S811V50N3D S811V65N3D S811V72N3D S811V85N3D S811V10N3D (3)

1.15SF

40

75

#### Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty – 15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 50°C Ambient



Max. Continuous Motor Line		Three-Phase Motor kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Rating (60 Hz) 200V 230V			460V		575V		Catalog
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number
Frame Size N												
58	9	15	18.5	15	10	15	15	40	30	50	40	S811N37N3D
108	15	30	33	30	25	30	30	60	60	100	75	S811N66N3D
Frame Size R												
164	25	45	55	50	40	50	50	125	100	125	125	S811R10N3D
206	33	63	63	60	50	60	60	125	125	150	150	S811R13N3D
Frame Size T												
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S811T18N3D
365	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S811T24N3D
477	80	147	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S811T30N3D
Frame Size U												
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400	S811U36N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811U42N3D
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S811U50N3D 1
Frame Size V												
554	90	160	185	150	125	200	150	400	300	450	400	S811V36N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811V42N3D
796	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S811V50N3D
1055	185	315	375	400	250	300	300	750	700	900	750	S811V65N3D
1176	200	375	445	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	S811V72N3D
1358	257	450	500	—	_	_	—	_	—	_	—	S811V85N3D
_		_	—	_	_	_	_	—	_	—	_	S811V10N3D 2

#### Notes

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.



## Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty-50 Second Ramp, 2 Starts per Hour, 300% Current Limit at 50°C Ambient

**Three-Phase Motor** 

Max.	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Ratii	hp Rating (60 Hz)								
Continuous Motor Line				200V		230V		460V		575V		Catalog	
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number	
Frame Size N													
36	5.5	10	11	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	25	15	25	25	S811N37N3D	
73	11	18.5	22	15	15	25	15	50	40	60	50	S811N66N3D	
Frame Size R													
103	15	30	33	25	25	30	25	60	60	75	75	S811R10N3D	
138	22	40	45	40	30	50	40	100	75	125	100	S811R13N3D	
Frame Size T													
199	33	59	63	50	50	60	50	125	125	150	150	S811T18N3D	
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S811T24N3D	
324	55	100	110	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S811T30N3D	
Frame Size U													
485	80	150	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S811U36N3D	
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S811U42N3D	
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811U50N3D 1	
Frame Size V													
485	80	150	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S811V36N3D	
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S811V42N3D	
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811V50N3D	
727	129	220	257	250	200	250	250	550	500	700	550	S811V65N3D	
816	147	257	295	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S811V72N3D	
1021	180	315	375	300	250	300	300	750	600	900	750	S811V85N3D	
_	_		_	_		_			_	_	_	S811V10N3D 2	

#### Notes

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty-15 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour,

Solid-State Starters

450% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient

## 1



	Three-P	hase Motor										
Мах.	kW Rati	ng (50 Hz)		hp Ratii	1g (60 Hz)							
Continuous Motor Line				200V		230V		460V		575V		Catalog
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number
Frame Size N												
47	7.5	12.5	15	10	10	15	10	30	25	40	30	S811N37N3D
83	12.5	22	25	25	15	25	25	50	50	60	60	S811N66N3D
Frame Size R												
126	18.5	37	40	30	30	40	30	75	60	100	100	S811R10N3D
162	25	45	55	50	40	50	50	100	100	125	125	S811R13N3D
Frame Size T												
266	45	80	90	75	60	100	75	150	150	250	200	S811T18N3D
379	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S811T24N3D
485	80	150	160	125	125	150	125	300	300	400	400	S811T30N3D
Frame Size U												
580	100	185	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S811U36N3D
695	110	200	250	200	150	250	200	450	400	600	550	S811U42N3D
798	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S811U50N3D 1
Frame Size V												
580	100	185	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S811V36N3D
695	110	200	250	200	150	250	200	450	400	600	550	S811V42N3D
798	140	250	280	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	600	S811V50N3D
908	160	280	335	250	250	300	250	700	550	750	700	S811V65N3D
1021	_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_		S811V72N3D
1125	_	_	_	_				_	_	_		S811V85N3D

#### Note

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

## Inside-the-Delta Standard Duty—30 Second Ramp, 4 Starts per Hour, 450% Current Limit at 40°C Ambient

Three-Phase Motor



Max.	kW Rating (50 Hz)			hp Ratii	hp Rating (60 Hz)							
Continuous Motor Line				200V		230V		460V		575V		Catalog
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number
Frame Size N												
36	5.5	10	12.5	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2	25	15	25	25	S811N37N3D
69	11	18.5	22	15	15	15	15	50	40	50	50	S811N66N3D
Frame Size R												
96	15	25	30	25	25	30	25	60	50	75	60	S811R10N3D
130	22	37	45	30	30	40	30	75	75	100	100	S811R13N3D
Frame Size T												
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S811T18N3D
365	63	110	132	100	100	125	100	250	250	300	250	S811T24N3D
448	80	140	160	125	125	150	125	300	250	400	300	S811T30N3D
Frame Size U												
503	90	160	185	150	125	150	150	300	300	450	400	S811U36N3D
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S811U42N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811U50N3D 1
Frame Size V												
503	90	160	185	150	125	150	150	300	300	450	400	S811V36N3D
580	100	180	200	150	150	200	150	400	300	550	450	S811V42N3D
646	110	200	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811V50N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	550	S811V65N3D
796	_	_	_	_		_	_	_		_	_	S811V72N3D
865	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	S811V85N3D

#### Note

 $^{\textcircled{1}}$  U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

#### Inside-the-Delta Severe Duty Ratings

Severe duty ratings are defined as any combination of parameters that exceed the standard duty ratings where the ramp time is over 30 seconds, the number of starts per hour exceeds 4, or the current limit set is over 300%. Example: 35-second ramp, 5 starts per hour 350% current limit at 40°C ambient.

#### Inside-the-Delta Severe Duty



	Three-P	hase Motor										
Max.	kW Rat	ing (50 Hz)		hp Rati	ng (60 Hz)							
Continuous Motor Line				200V		230V		460V		575V		Catalog
Current	230V	380-400V	440V	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	1.0SF	1.15SF	Number
Frame Size	N											
39	5.5	10	11	7-1/2	7-1/2	10	7-1/2	25	15	30	25	S811N37N3D
73	11	18.5	22	15	15	25	15	50	40	60	50	S811N66N3D
Frame Size	R											
111	15	30	33	25	25	30	25	75	60	75	75	S811R10N3D
138	22	40	45	40	30	50	40	100	75	120	100	S811R13N3D
Frame Size	т											
199	33	59	63	50	50	60	50	125	125	150	150	S811T18N3D
257	45	80	90	75	60	75	75	150	150	250	200	S811T24N3D
324	55	100	110	100	75	100	100	250	200	300	250	S811T30N3D
Frame Size	U											
415	75	110	147	125	100	125	125	300	250	300	300	S811U36N3D
526	90	160	185	150	120	150	150	400	300	450	400	S811U42N3D
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811U50N3D 1
Frame Size	v											
415	75	110	147	125	100	125	125	300	250	300	300	S811V36N3D
526	90	160	185	150	120	150	150	400	300	450	400	S811V42N3D
623	110	185	220	200	150	250	200	450	400	550	450	S811V50N3D
727	129	220	257	250	200	250	250	550	450	700	550	S811V65N3D
816	147	257	295	250	250	300	250	600	550	750	700	S811V72N3D
908	160	280	335	250	250	300	250	700	550	750	700	S811V85N3D
_	_	_	_			_				_	_	S811V10N3D 2

#### Notes

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

Catalog

#### Accessories

#### Lug Kits

Lug Kit

The T and U frame (200 mm) and V frame (290 mm) each have different lug options based on your wiring needs. The T and U frame (200 mm) and V frame (290 mm) soft starters each have different lug options based on your wiring needs. Each lug kit contains three lugs that can be mounted on either the load or line side.

#### Lug Kits Frame

Frame

1	Size	Designation	Description	Number
•	200 mm	T, U	2 cable connections, 4 AWG to 1/0 cable	EML22
	SSRV		1 cable connection, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	EML23
			2 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	EML24
21			1 cable connection, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable	EML25
-			2 cable connections, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable	EML26
	290 mm	V	2 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	EML28
	SSRV		4 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	EML30
			6 cable connections, 4/0 to 500 kcmil cable	EML32
			4 cable connections, 2/0 to 300 kcmil cable	EML33 1

#### **Power Supplies**

24 Vdc power supply that can be used with the S811 SSRV or as a stand-alone device.

#### **Power Supplies**

Description	Catalog Number
85–264 Vac input 24 Vdc output	PSG240E
360–575 Vac input 24 Vdc output	PSG240F

### Lug Cover Kits

Replacement covers for the T- and V-Frame are available in case of damage to the existing covers.

Catalog Number
EML27
EML34

#### IP20 Kits

**IP20 Kits** 

Description	Catalog Number
N-Frame kit	SS-IP20-N
R-Frame kit	SS-IP20-R
T- and U-Frame kit	SS-IP20-TU
V-Frame kit	SS-IP20-V

#### Surge Suppressors

The surge suppressor can mount on either the line or load side of the soft starter. It is designed to clip the line voltage (or load side induced voltage).

#### Surge Suppressor

Surge S	Suppressors
---------	-------------

	Description	Catalog Number
9	600V MOV for 200 mm and 290 mm units	EMS39
,	690V MOV for 200 mm and 290 mm units $^{\scriptsize (2)}$	EMS41

#### Notes

① The EML33 does not have a CSA listing.

2 T-Frame only.

<sup>③</sup> For more information, see Pub. 51719.

#### Mounting Plates

The mounting plates are designed to help make it easy to install or retrofit the soft starter into enclosures and MCCs. The soft starter can be mounted onto the plate prior to installation. The mounting plate is designed with tear drop mounting holes for easier installation.

#### **Mounting Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
Mounting Plate N-Frame	EMM13N
Mounting Plate R-Frame	EMM13R
Mounting Plate T-, U-Frame	EMM13T
Mounting Plate V-Frame	EMM13V

#### Vibration Plates

The vibration plates allow the soft starter to be applied in high shock and vibration applications. The vibration plate allows vibration up to 5g and shock in up to 40g. The soft starter is mounted onto the vibration plate prior to installation in the panel.

#### **Vibration Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
Vibration plate N-Frame	EMM14N
Vibration plate R-Frame	EMM14R
Vibration plate T-, U-Frame	EMM14T
Vibration plate V-Frame	EMM14V

#### Adapter Plates

The adapter plate allows customers to retrofit a V-Frame 290 mm soft starter with the U-Frame 200 mm soft starter.

#### **Adapter Plates**

Description	Catalog Number
Adapter plates <sup>②</sup>	EMM13U

#### **Control Wire Connector**

#### **Control Wire Connector**

Description	Catalog Number
12-pin, 5 mm pitch connector for control wiring	EMA75

#### **Control Interface Module**

The Control Interface Module (CIM) is available as a replacement part in two versions.

#### CIM

Description	Catalog Number
Blank cover (filler)	EMA68
CIM for standard unit	EMA71
CIM for pump control option	EMA72
Panel mounting kit	
3 ft cable	EMA69A
5 ft cable	EMA69B
8 ft cable	EMA69C
10 ft cable	EMA69D

#### Options

#### **Pump Control**

For pump control option, change the 8th digit in the catalog number to P.

#### **Pump Control Option**

Frame Size	Max. Current	Catalog Number
N	37	S811N37P3S
	66	S811N66P3S
R	105	S811R10P3S
	135	S811R13P3S
Т	180	S811T18P3S
	240	S811T24P3S
	304	S811T30P3S
U	360	S811U36P3S
	420	S811U42P3S
	500	S811U50P3S 1
V	360	S811V36P3S
	420	S811V42P3S
	500	S811V50P3S
	650	S811V65P3S
	720	S811V72P3S
	850	S811V85P3S
	1000	S811V10P3S

#### Extended Ramp

For a longer ramp acceleration time of 0.5–360 seconds, change the last digit in the catalog number from Page V6-T1-93 to L.

#### **Extended Ramp Option**

Frame Size	Max. Current	Catalog Number
N	37	S811N37N3L
	66	S811N66N3L
R	105	S811R10N3L
	135	S811R13N3L
Т	180	S811T18N3L
	240	S811T24N3L
	304	S811T30N3L
U	360	S811U36N3L
	420	S811U42N3L
	500	S811U50N3L 1
V	360	S811V36N3L
	420	S811V42N3L
	500	S811V50N3L
	650	S811V65N3L
	720	S811V72N3L
	850	S811V85N3L
	1000	S811V10N3L

#### Extended Ramp and 690V Option

690V ratings are available on the T- and V-Frames by changing the 8th digit in the 0.0 to **V**.

#### 690V Option

obor option				
Frame Size	Max. Current	Catalog Number		
Т	180	S811T18V3L		
	240	S811T24V3L		
	304	S811T30V3L		
V	360	S811V36V3L		
	420	S811V42V3L		
	500	S811V50V3L		
	650	S811V65V3L		
	720	S811V72V3L		
	850	S811V85V3L		

#### **Cooling Fan Kit**

The EMM18 cooling fan kit mounts on either side of any frame size S801 Soft Starter to provide additional printed circuit board cooling in high ambient operating temperatures.

#### **Cooling Fan Kit**

Description	Catalog Number
Fan Kit	EMM18

#### Notes

① U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

② For more information, see Pub 51719.

#### **Technical Data and Specifications**

#### Soft Starters – S811

	S811 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog	g Number)		
Description	S811N37	S811N66	S811R10	S811R13
Max. current capacity	37	66	105	135
FLA range	11–37	20–66	32–105	42–135
General Information				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
Insulating voltage Ui	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
Electrical Information				
Operating voltage	200-600V	200-600V	200-600V	200–600V
Dperating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30-100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)				
Number of conductors	1	1	1	1
Wire sizes	14–2	14–2	14-4/0	14-4/0
Type of connectors	Box lug	Box lug	Box lug	Box lug
Control Wiring (12-Pin)				
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
Forque requirements in Ib-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
Control Power Requirements				
/oltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
nrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
Relays (1) Class A and C				
/oltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
Environment				
Temperature—operating	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consul factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
mpulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

#### Soft Starters-S811, continued

	S811 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog Number)					
Description	S811T18	S811T24	S811T30	S811U36		
Max. current capacity	180	240	304	360		
FLA range	56–180	75–240	95–304	112-360		
General Information						
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M		
Insulating voltage Ui	660V	660V	660V	660V		
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)		
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g		
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g		
Electrical Information						
Operating voltage	200-600V	200-600V	200-600V	200-600V		
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz		
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30-100%		
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30		
Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)						
Number of conductors	1 or 2	1 or 2	1 or 2	1 or 2		
Wire sizes	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil		
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit		
Control Wiring (12-Pin)						
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14		
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)		
Torque requirements in Ib-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5		
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31		
Control Power Requirements						
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4		
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10		
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%		
Relays (1) Class A and C						
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240		
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120		
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3		
Environment						
Temperature—operating	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C		
Temperature—storage	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C		
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m		
Humidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing		
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any		
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3		
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V		

#### Soft Starters-S811, continued

<b>n</b> 1.4	S811 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog		00441/00	0044140
Description	S811U42	S811U50 1	S811V36	S811V42
Max. current capacity	420	500	360	420
LA range	131–420	156–500	112–360	131–420
General Information				
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M
nsulating voltage Ui	660V	660V	660V	660V
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g
Electrical Information				
)perating voltage	200–600V	200–600V	200-600V	200–600V
Dperating frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30	5, 10, 20 and 30
Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)				
Number of conductors	1 or 2	1 or 2	2, 4 or 6	2, 4 or 6
Vire sizes	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil	4 AWG to 500 kcmil
ype of connectors	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit	Add-on lug kit
Control Wiring (12-Pin)				
Vire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14
Jumber of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)	2 (or one AWG 12)
orque requirements in Ib-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Golid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31
Control Power Requirements				
/oltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6-26.4	21.6–26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4
Steady-state current amps	1.0	1.0	1.4	1.4
nrush current amps	10	10	10	10
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%
Relays (1) Class A and C				
/oltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240
/oltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3
Environment				
Temperature—operating	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C
Temperature—storage	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C	–50 to 70°C
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m
lumidity	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing	<95% noncondensing
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3
mpulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V

#### Note

1 U-Frame 500A unit does not have IEC certification.

#### Soft Starters-S811, continued

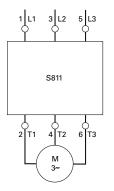
	S811 Soft Starter (Partial Catalog Number)					
Description	S811V50	S811V65	S811V72	S811V85	S811V10 1	
Max. current capacity	500	650	720	850	1000	
FLA range	156–500	203–650	225–720	265–580	320-1000	
General Information						
Bypass mechanical lifespan	10M	10M	10M	10M	10M	
Insulating voltage Ui	660V	660V	660V	660V	660V	
Ramp time range	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–360 seconds extended ramp)	0.5–180 seconds (0.5–36 seconds extended ramp)				
Resistance to vibration	3g	3g	3g	3g	3g	
Resistance to shock	15g	15g	15g	15g	15g	
Electrical Information						
Operating voltage	200-600V	200-600V	200-600V	200-600V	200-600V	
Operating frequency	47–63 Hz					
Overload setting	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30–100%	30-100%	
Trip class	5, 10, 20 and 30					
Cabling Capacity (IEC 947)						
Number of conductors	2, 4 or 6					
Wire sizes	2/0 to 500 kcmil					
Type of connectors	Add-on lug kit					
Control Wiring (12-Pin)						
Wire sizes in AWG	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14	22–14	
Number of conductors (stranded)	2 (or one AWG 12)					
Torque requirements in Ib-in	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	
Solid, stranded or flexible max. size in mm <sup>2</sup>	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31	3.31	
Control Power Requirements						
Voltage range (24V ±10%)	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	21.6-26.4	
Steady-state current amps	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	
Inrush current amps	10	10	10	10	10	
Ripple	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	
Relays (1) Class A and C						
Voltage AC—maximum	240	240	240	240	240	
Voltage DC—maximum	120	120	120	120	120	
Amps—maximum	3	3	3	3	3	
Environment						
Temperature—operating	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	–30 to 50°C (no derating) consult factory for operation >50°C	
Temperature—storage	–50 to 70°C					
Altitude	<2000m—consult factory for operation >2000m					
Humidity	<95% noncondensing					
Operating position	Any	Any	Any	Any	Any	
Pollution degree IEC947-1	3	3	3	3	3	
Impulse withstand voltage IEC947-4-1	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V	6000V	

#### Note

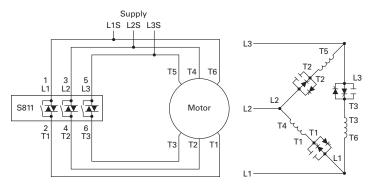
① UR recognized product.

#### **Wiring Diagrams**

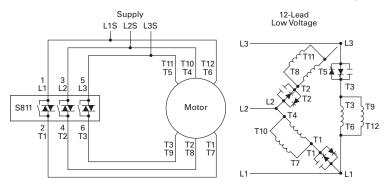
Line Connected Soft Starter



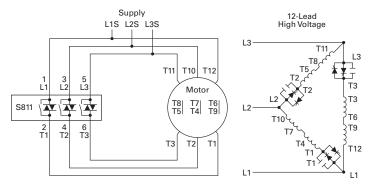
#### Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 6-Lead Motor



#### Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 12-Lead Low Voltage Motor



#### Inside-the-Delta Connected Soft Starter for a 12-Lead High Voltage Motor



## **Reduced Voltage Motor Starters**

Solid-State Starters

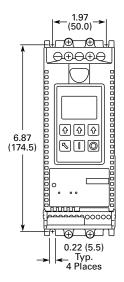
#### Dimensions

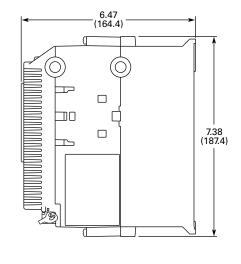
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

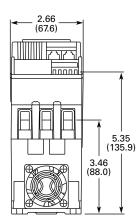
#### Soft Starters-S811

Partial Catalog Number	w	н	D	Weight in Lbs (kg)
S811N37	2.66 (67.6)	7.38 (187.4)	6.47 (164.4)	5.8 (2.6)
S811N66	2.66 (67.6)	7.38 (187.4)	6.47 (164.4)	5.8 (2.6)
S811R10	4.38 (111.3)	7.92 (201.2)	6.66 (169.2)	10.5 (4.8)
S811R13	4.38 (111.3)	7.92 (201.2)	6.66 (169.2)	10.5 (4.8)
S811T18	7.67 (194.8)	12.71 (322.9)	6.39 (162.4)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
S811T24	7.67 (194.8)	12.71 (322.9)	6.39 (162.4)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
S811T30	7.67 (194.8)	12.71 (322.9)	6.39 (162.4)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
S811U36	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.08 (179.9)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
S811U42	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.08 (179.9)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
S811U50	7.73 (196.3)	12.72 (323.1)	7.08 (179.9)	48 (21.8) with lugs 41 (18.6) without lugs
S811V36	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.35 (186.6)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
S811V42	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.35 (186.6)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
S811V50	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.35 (186.6)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
S811V65	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.35 (186.6)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
S811V72	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.35 (186.6)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
S811V85	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.35 (186.6)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs
S811V10	11.05 (280.6)	16.57 (420.8)	7.35 (186.6)	103 (46.8) with lugs 91 (41.4) without lugs

#### N-Frame (65 mm) S811







#### Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

3.54 (90.0)

0

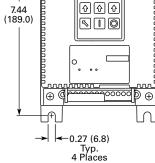
Æ

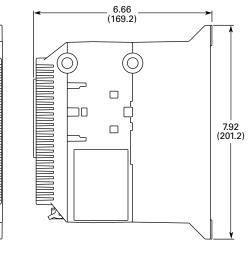
<u>⊚</u>⊕

#### R-Frame (110 mm) S811

ρŀ

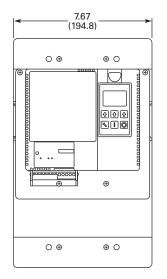
⊕⊚

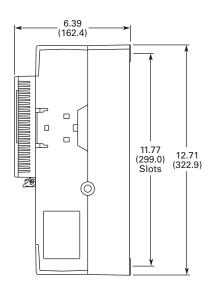


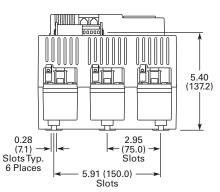


4.38 (111.3) (111.3) (110.5) (140.5) (140.5) (140.5) (140.5) (140.5)

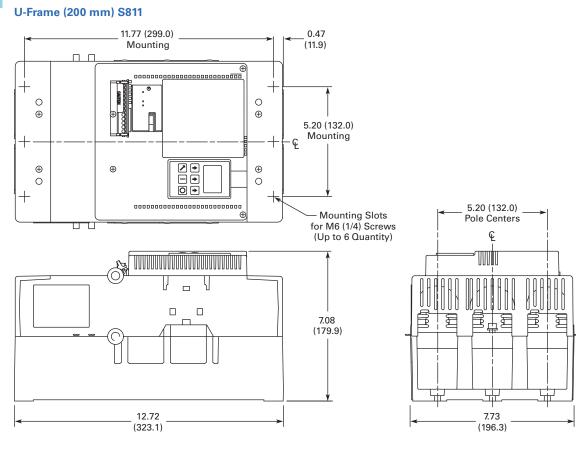
#### T-Frame (200 mm) S811







#### Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)



#### V-Frame (290 mm) S811

